FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Monthly EM&A Report
February 2019

Client	:	Drainage Services Department
Project	:	Contract No. CM 14/2016 Environmental Team for Operational Environmental Monitoring and Audit for Siu Ho Wan Sewage Treatment Works
Report No.:	:	0041/17/ED/0427C

Prepared by: Andy K. H. Choi

Reviewed by: Cyrus C. Y. Lai

Certified by: _____

Colin K. L. Yung
Environmental Team Leader
Fugro Technical Services Limited

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Allied Environmental Consultants Limited
Acousticians & Environmental Engineers

19/F., Kwan Chart Tower, 6 Tonnochy Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong
Tel.: (852) 2815 7028 Fax: (852) 2815 5399 Email: info@aechk.com

沛然環境評估工程顧問有限公司

Our Ref: 1458/19-0007

26 March 2019

By Post and E-mail

Drainage Services Department
Projects and Development Branch
Consultants Management Division
42/F, Revenue Tower,
5 Gloucester Road
Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. LAU Ka Kin, Marcus (E/CM16)

Dear Sir,

RE: CONTRACT NO. CM 13/2016
INDEPENDENT ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKER FOR OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT FOR SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS (SHWSTW)
MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT (EM&A) REPORT (FEBRUARY 2019)

Reference is made to the submission of Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for February 2019 (Report No.: 0041/17/ED/0427C) from the Environmental Team (ET), Messrs. Fugro Technical Services Ltd., received on 25 March 2019 via email.

We would like to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission and hereby verify the same in accordance with Condition 4.3 of the Environmental Permit (EP) for the captioned Project (Permit No.: EP-076/2000).

Notwithstanding, please be reminded that the ET shall strictly follow Condition 4.3 of the EP to submit monthly EM&A report within two weeks after the completion of each reporting period and the report shall be certified by the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) before depositing with the Environmental Protection Department.

Should you have any queries, please feel free to contact the undersigned, or our Mr. Rodney IP at 2815 7028.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of
Allied Environmental Consultants Ltd.

Grace M. H. KWOK
Independent Environmental Checker

GK/ri/rc/sc

c.c. Fugro Technical Service (ET Leader) Attn: Mr. Colin YUNG (By E-mail)
AECOM Attn: Ms. Joanne TSOI (By E-mail)

Recycled Paper

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
1. INTRODUCTION 3
2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING 5
3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING 10
4. SEDIMENT QUALITY MONITORING AND BENTHIC SURVEY 18
5. CHINESE WHITE DOLPHIN MONITORING 25
6. ADVICE ON IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES 26
7. ADVICE ON THE SOLID AND LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS 27
8. SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMITS 28
9. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS 29
10. FUTURE KEY ISSUES 30
11. CONCLUSION 31

FIGURE

Figure 1 Monitoring Stations of Air Sensitive Receivers

Figure 2 Monitoring Stations of Water Quality Monitoring, Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey

Figure 3 Location of the Tide Gauge

Figure 4 Location of Survey Areas of Chinese White Dolphins

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

APPENDICES

Appendix A **Project Organization Chart**

Appendix B **Monitoring Schedule for Present and Next Reporting Period**

Appendix C **Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**

Appendix D **Copy of the Calibration Certificates for Water Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Appendix E **Results and Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring**

Appendix F **Tidal Data obtained from Ma Wan Marine Traffic Station**

Appendix G **Results and Graphical Presentation of Laboratory Analysis for Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey**

Appendix H **Benthic Survey Report**

Appendix I **Photos of Grab Samplers**

Appendix J **Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)**

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. CM 14/2016 – "Environmental Monitoring and Audit for Operation of Siu Ho Wan Sewage Treatment Works" (hereafter referred to as "the Contract") for the Drainage Services Department (DSD) of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Fugro Technical Services Limited (hereafter referred to as "FTS") was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by DSD, to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme in accordance with the Operational EM&A Plan of the Contract.

The Contract is part of the "Upgrading of Siu Ho Wan Sewage Treatment Works" (hereinafter referred as "the Project)" which was classified as "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) (Cap 499) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report (Register No. EIAR-124BC) was completed in September 1997. The current Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-076/2000 was issued in August 2000 to DSD.

In accordance with the EP, an approved operational EM&A Plan was submitted. According to the approved EM&A plan, air quality monitoring (i.e. H_2S concentration monitoring, odour patrol monitoring and olfactometry analysis of H_2S), in addition, water quality monitoring, sediment quality monitoring, benthic survey, Chinese White Dolphin (CWD) monitoring and waste management are the key environmental concern of the Project.

This is the nineteenth Monthly EM&A Report for the Project which summarizes findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 February 2019 to 28 February 2019 (the "reporting period").

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air quality monitoring (i.e. H_2S concentration monitoring, odour patrol monitoring and olfactometry analysis), was temporarily suspended and no monitoring was carried out in the reporting period. No exceedances of Action/Limit levels at Air Sensitive Receivers (ASRs) were recorded and no non-compliance of odour monitoring at ASRs were recorded in the reporting period.

Water quality monitoring, sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey were carried out on 11 February 2019. No specific Action/Limit level has to be followed since the purpose of the monitoring is to collect data for future purpose.

Complaint Log

There were no complaints received in relation to environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.

Summary of the Environmental Mitigations Measures

Mitigation measures specified in the EP and EIA Report such as aeration, chemical dosing system, covering or enclosing the pressing and sludge thickening facilities and ventilating air to a biological treatment unit prior to stack exhaust were implemented during the reporting period.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Future Key Issues

The key issues to be considered in the succeeding reporting month include:

Potential environmental impacts arising from the operations of Siu Ho Wan Sewage Treatment Works (SHWSTW) are mainly associated with air quality, water quality, sediment quality, benthic ecology, waste management and distribution and abundance of Chinese White Dolphins (CWDs).

Due to inadequacy of representative data collected between August 2017 and May 2018, current H_2S measurement and olfactometry analysis were considered as unsuitable methods to establish the relationship of H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m3). In order to assess whether SHWSTW is the major H_2S source to ASRs, three additional air quality monitoring events were conducted on February 2018. The data showed that site boundary of SHWSTW and the location of ASRs are not the appropriate locations for the correlation study as the change of both odour level and H_2S concentrations at ASRs were not sensitive to that at site boundary of SHWSTW. Alternative methods shall be proposed and submitted for EPD's approval.

Since six months air quality monitoring and additional three months air quality monitoring had been conducted according to Section 2.2 of OEM&A Plan without any complaint or non-compliance recorded, air quality monitoring was temporarily suspended until alternative methods of correlation study is approved by EPD. The temporary suspension was approved by EPD's memo dated 14 May 2018.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

1.1.1 The Project "Upgrading of Siu Ho Wan Sewage Treatment Works" is to upgrade SHWSTW from the preliminary treatment level to Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) level with Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection facilities. The Project is required to comply with the Environmental Permit (EP) in respect of the construction and operation phases of the Plant.

1.1.2 Under the EIAO, the Project was classified as "Designated Project". The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study was completed in September 1997 with the EIA Report of Register No. EIAR-124BC, Operational Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Plan and the EP of No. EP-076/2000 was issued in August 2000 to Drainage Services Department (DSD).

1.1.3 The CEPT part has been completed and was put into operation in March 2005. The UV disinfection works were substantially completed in December 2006. It is considered that the operation of the Project shall be deemed to start when the UV disinfection facilities have been completely installed and tested.

1.2 Project Description

1.2.1 The project proponent was DSD. AECOM was commissioned by DSD as the Engineer for the Project. Allied Environmental Consultants Limited (AEC) was commissioned by DSD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) in the operation phase of the Project. FTS was appointed as the ET by DSD to implement the EM&A programme for the operation phase of the Project including air quality monitoring, water quality monitoring, sediment quality and benthic survey and CWDs monitoring.

1.3 Project Organization

1.3.1 The project organization for environmental works is shown in **Appendix A**. The contact person and telephone numbers of key personnel for the captioned project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Contact Persons and Telephone Numbers of Key Personnel

Organization	Role	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Fax No.
DSD	Project Proponent Representative	Mr. Marcus Lau	2594 7218	3104 6426
AECOM	Engineer Representative (ER)	Ms. Joanne Tsoi	3922 9423	3922 9797
AEC	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Ms. Grace Kwok	2815 7028	2815 5399
FTS	ET Leader (ETL)	Mr. Colin Yung	3565 4114	2450 8032

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

1.4 Works Undertaken during the Reporting Period

1.4.1 During this reporting period, the principal work activities included:

- Perform comprehensive operation and maintenance services for the electrical, mechanical and electronic systems/equipment at SHWSTW.
- Alleviate as far as practicable the impact that the facilities and sewage systems imposed on the environment of Hong Kong.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

2.1 Methodology of H_2S Concentration Monitoring

2.1.1 15-min H_2S concentration was measured using a Jerome 631-X analyzer. This analyzer is capable of measuring H_2S concentration in the range of 1 ppb to 50 ppm with a resolution of 1 ppb and operates within a temperature range of 0ºC to 40ºC at an air flow rate of 0.15 L/min. Odour gas samples were drawn by built-in a suction pump of the analyzer and passed through a gold film sensor. The trace level of H_2S of the samples were determined electrochemically on the gold film sensor. Meteorological conditions including temperature, wind speed, wind direction and relative humidity were also measured at the time of the monitoring. Table 2.1 summarizes the equipment used in H_2S monitoring.

Table 2.1 Equipment used for H_2S Concentration Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer / Model	Serial Number	Sensor Number
Gold Film Hydrogen Sulphide Analyzer	JEROME X631 0003	2966	14-11-23-R2D

2.2 Methodology of Odour Patrol Monitoring

2.2.1 Odour patrol monitoring was carried out in accordance with the European Standard method: BS EN13725, to ensure the odour sensitivities of all patrol members are within 20-80 ppb/V. Environmental conditions were record as follows:

i. Prevailing Weather Condition;
ii. Wind Direction;
iii. Wind Speed;
iv. Location where Odour is detected;
v. Source of Odour detected;
vi. Perceived intensity of Odour detected;
viii. Duration of Odour detected; and
ix. Characteristics of Odour detected

The perceived intensity is classified into 5 categories as shown in **Table 2.2** below.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Table 2.2 Categories of Odour Intensity

Odour Level	Odour Intensity	Classification Criteria
0	Not detected	No odour perceives or an odour so weak that it cannot be readily characterised or described
1	Slight	Identifiable odour, barely noticeable
2	Noticeable	Identifiable odour, noticeable
3	Strong	Identifiable odour, strong
4	Extreme	Severe odour

2.3 Methodology of Odour Sampling and Olfactometry Analysis

2.3.1 Odour gas samples were collected in a Nalophan sampling bag placed inside a vacuum air-tight sampler using passive sampling technique. Approximately 60 liter of gas sample was collected at each sampling. All samples collected on the sampling day were returned to laboratory for olfactometry analysis within 24 hours and analyzed within 2 hours upon receiving.

2.3.2 ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Reg. No. 066), was the appointed laboratory for olfactometry analysis of the gas sample.

2.3.3 The odour concentration of the samples were determined by Forced-choice Dynamic Olfactometer in accordance with the European Standard Method: BS EN13725. Testing were also performed by a panel of six members who have been trained to comply with the requirement of European Standard Method: BS EN13725. All testing were completed within 24 hours upon sampling.

2.4 Monitoring Location

2.4.1 H_2S concentration monitoring, odour patrol monitoring and odour sampling were carried out at ASR, Cheung Tung Road near the Bus Depot at the west of the Siu Ho Wan Treatment Plant. The location of ASR is shown in **Figure 1**.

2.5 Monitoring Frequency and Duration

The durations and frequencies of H_2S concentration measurement, odour patrolling and odour sampling are summarized in **Table 2.3** below.

Table 2.3 Durations and Frequencies of Air Quality Monitoring Programme

	Duration	Frequency
H_2S concentration monitoring	15 minutes	[1]Weekly basis for 6 months during the initial operation stage
Odour patrol		
Odour sampling for olfactometry analysis	[3]15 minutes	[2]First week of the odour patrol monitoring

Remark:
1) In case excessive odour nuisance was detected during the odour patrol monitoring or the standard of the 5 odour units cannot be complied with during the odour panel monitoring, the odour patrol monitoring and H_2S concentration monitoring shall be extended for a period of three months to cater for the warm-up period of the functioning of the additional mitigation measures.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

2) In case the relationship between H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m3) cannot conclude from the correlation study carried out at the first week of the odour patrol monitoring due to invalid data, additional odour sampling for olfactometry analysis shall be carried out for the correlation study.
3) Sufficient air samples (approximate 60L) may be collected in less than 15 minutes during odour sampling.

2.5.1 The monitoring schedule for the present and next reporting period is provided in **Appendix B**.

2.6 Event and Action Plan

2.6.1 Action and limit levels for air quality monitoring are presented in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Parameter	Action	Limit
Odour	One complaint received for specific odour event	Two or more independent complaints receive for specific odour event

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

2.6.2 The event and action plan for air quality monitoring is provided in **Appendix C**.

2.7 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

2.7.1 A control sample was collected by purging odour-free nitrogen gas from a certified gas cylinder on site at each sampling.

2.7.2 Calibration of the analyzer is conducted every year at the laboratory of the manufacturer.

2.7.3 In order to ensure the analyzer is functioning properly, manual sensor regeneration and zero adjustment were performed before each set of odour monitoring.

2.8 Monitoring Results and Observations

2.8.1 Air quality monitoring (i.e. H2S concentration monitoring, odour patrol monitoring and olfactometry analysis), was temporary suspended and no monitoring was carried out in the reporting period.

2.8.2 According to the approved EM&A plan, a correlation study has to be carried out to establish the relationship of H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m^3). Due to non-ideal wind direction or domination of non-target smell during the measurements conducted between August 2017 and May 2018, inadequacy of representative data was result between August 2017 and May 2018. Current H_2S measurement and olfactometry analysis was considered as unlikely way to establish the relationship of H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m^3). In order to assess whether SHWSTW is the major H2S source to ASRs, three additional air quality monitoring events were conducted on February 2018. The data showed that site boundary of SHWSTW and the location of ASRs are not the appropriate locations for the correlation study as the change of both odour level and H_2S concentrations at ASRs were not sensitive to that at site boundary of SHWSTW. Alternative methods shall be proposed and submitted for EPD's approval.

2.8.3 No exceedances of Action/Limit levels at ASR were recorded as no complaint was received during the reporting period.

2.8.4 Since six months air quality monitoring and additional three months air quality monitoring had been conducted according to Section 2.2 of OEM&A Plan without any complaint or non-compliance recorded, air quality monitoring was temporarily suspended until alternative methods of correlation study was approved by EPD. The temporary suspension was approved by EPD's memo dated 14 May 2018.

2.8.5 Odour mitigation measures such as aeration, chemical dosing system, covering or enclosing the pressing and sludge thickening facilities and ventilating air to a biological treatment unit prior to stack exhaust were implemented during the reporting period.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

3.1 Monitoring Station

3.1.1 In accordance with Section 5 of the EM&A Plan, water quality monitoring should be carried out at eight designated monitoring stations (two impact stations and six control stations) during the first five years of the operational phase of the Project. The monitoring stations shall be the same monitoring stations that were used for the baseline monitoring programme and have been approved by EPD. The coordinates of the monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.1** and their locations are shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Location of Water Quality Monitoring

Sampling Location		Easting	Northing
A	The Brothers, Control Station	816 100	822 500
B	The Brothers, Control Station	816 680	822 440
C	Siu Ho Wan Outfall, Impact Station	816 800	820 180
D	Siu Ho Wan Outfall, Impact Station	817 160	820 360
E	Cheung Sok, Control Station	819 817	821 655
F	Cheung Sok, Control Station	820 158	821 922
G	Tai Ching Chau, Control Station	822 214	822 692
H	Tai Ching Chau, Control Station	822 494	822 939

3.2 Monitoring Parameter

3.2.1 The monitoring parameters for water quality monitoring are summarized in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Parameters for Water Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Parameters	
In-situ Measurement	**Laboratory Analysis**
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	*E. coli* (cfu/100ml)
Temperature (degree Celsius)	5-day BOD (mg/l)
pH value	Suspended Solids (mg/l)
Water depth (m)	Ammonia as N (mg/l)
Salinity (ppt)	Nitrate as N (mg/l)
Turbidity (NTU)	Nitrite as N (mg/l)
Current Speed (m/s)	Total inorganic nitrogen (mg/l)
Current Direction (degree magnetic)	Total phosphorus (soluble and particulate) (mg/l)

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

3.2.2 Apart from the parameters listed in the **Table 3.2**, other relevant supplementary information such as monitoring location, time, weather conditions and any special phenomena will be also recorded.

3.2.3 The tidal data will be obtained from the tide gauge installed in Ma Wan Marine Traffic Station, managed by the Hydrographic Office of Marine Department. Location of the tide gauge is shown in **Figure 3**.

3.3 Monitoring Equipment

3.3.1 A multifunctional meter (YSI 6920 V2/ Aqua TROLL 600) will be used to measure dissolved oxygen (DO), concentration, DO saturation, temperature, salinity, pH and turbidity, simultaneously at the same location and water depth. An Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) integrated with echo sounder function will be used to measure water depth, current velocity (speed and direction). The data measured by ADCP will then be downloaded on site to computer on-board. The water depth data measured by the ADCP shall be electronically logged and available for output. All measurement data from the multiparameter monitoring device and ADCP will be integrated with the GPS data from the DGPS logging device, so that data collected at a specific time and location can be shown. The water sampler will be equipped with a multiparameter monitoring device (with water depth probe to determine the exact sampling depth at which a sample is collected). The equipment employed for the monitoring and sampling and their specifications are presented in **Table 3.3**. **Table 3.4** summarizes the equipment used in water quality monitoring.

Table 3.3 Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling Equipment

Parameter	Equipment	Model	Range	Equipment Accuracy
Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, salinity, pH, Turbidity, Sampling Depth	Water Quality Monitoring Device	1) YSI 6920V2-2-M Sonde 2) Aqua TROLL 600 Multiparameter Sonde	Temp: -5 to 50°C DO: 0-50mg/L DO%: 0-500% Sal: 0 to 70 ppt pH: 0 to 14 pH units Turb: 0-1000NTU Depth: 0-61 meters	Temp: ±0.15°C DO: ±0.1mg/L or 1% (whichever greater) for 0-20mg/L; ±15% for 20-50mg/L (with correction for salinity and temperature) Sal: ±1% or 0.1ppt (whichever greater) pH: ±0.2 units Turb: ±2% or 0.3NTU (whichever greater) Depth: ±0.12m
Water Depth, Current Speed, Current Direction	Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler	RiverSurveyor M9	Water Depth: 0-80m	Water Depth: 1% Current speed: ±0.25% of measured velocity or ±0.2cm/s Current direction: ±2degree magnetic
Positioning	DGPS	Simrad MX521B Smart Antenna with Simrad MX610 CDU	NA	GPS: ±1m
Water Sampling	Water Sampler	Aquatic Research Transparent PC Vertical Water Sampler 2.2L / 3L / 5L	NA	NA

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Table 3.4 Equipment used for H_2S Concentration Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer / Model	Serial Number
Water Quality Monitoring Device	Aqua TROLL 600 Multiparameter Sonde	584601
		525120
Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler	RiverSurveyor M9	5906

3.3.2 Apart from the equipment mentioned in Section 3.3.1, a Class III commercially licensed vessel will be used as survey vessel. DGPS logging device with accuracy of ±1m at 95% confidence level will be installed on the survey vessel to ascertain that measurement can be made accurately on the specific transects. All GPS data collected during the whole survey will be automatically and electronically logged. Powered winch will be used on-board the Survey Vessel to assist the monitoring. Experienced supervisor will be present all throughout the monitoring activities on-board the survey vessel.

3.3.3 Water samples will be collected by water sampler and stored in high density polythene bottles and sterilized glass bottles (for bacterial analysis), packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory on the same day of collection for analysis. All sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water samples. The sampling bottles will then be taken to a HOKLAS accredited laboratory for analysis of *E. coli*, BOD_5, Suspended Solids, NH_3-N, NO_3-N, NO_2-N, Total inorganic nitrogen, Total phosphorus (soluble and particulate).

3.4 Laboratory Measurement and Analysis

3.4.1 ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS Reg. No. 066), is the appointed laboratory for analysis of water samples. The methods adopted by the laboratory and the reporting limits are detailed in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Laboratory Measurement/Analysis Methods and Reporting Limits

Analysis Description	Method	Reporting limits
E. coli	DoE Section 7.8, 7.9.4.2& 7.9.4.4 plus in situ urease test	1 cfu/100mL
5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand	APHA 5210B	1 mg/L
Total Suspended Solid	APHA 2540D	0.5 mg/L
Ammonia as N	APHA 4500 NH3: G	0.005 mg/L
Nitrate as N	APHA 4500 NO3: I	0.005 mg/L
Nitrite as N	APHA 4500 NO2 B&H	0.005 mg/L
Total Inorganic Nitrogen	By Calculation	0.01 mg/L
Total phosphorus (soluble and particulate)	APHA 4500 P: J	0.01 mg/L

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

3.5 Monitoring Frequency and Duration

3.5.1 The water quality monitoring programme will be carried out once per two months for a period of five years of the operational phase of the Project.

3.5.2 Water quality monitoring for two tides at eight designated stations will be carried out for each monitoring event. For each station at each tide, duplicate samples for in-situ parameter and laboratory analysis at three designated water depths (1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above the seabed) will be taken and analyzed.

3.5.3 The monitoring schedule for the present and next reporting period is provided in **Appendix B**.

3.6 Quality Assurance / Quality Control

3.6.1 The equipment is in compliance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Plan. All in-situ monitoring instruments were calibrated by a HOKLAS-accredited laboratory or by standard solutions. Calibration of temperature, DO, salinity, pH and turbidity is conducted in three month interval.

3.6.2 During the measurements of DO concentration, DO saturation, salinity, turbidity, pH and temperature, duplicate readings will be taken. If the difference between the first and second readings of DO or turbidity is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings will be taken.

3.6.3 The laboratory incorporates a variety of QA/QC monitoring programme into their testing system. Where applicable or available, the quality of the analysis will be monitored by conducting the following QC analysis:

For each batch of 20 samples:

- A minimal of 1 laboratory method blank will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample duplicate will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample matrix spike will be analyzed.

3.7 Event and Action Plan

3.7.1 Since the purpose of the water quality monitoring is to collect data for future propose, no specific event and action has to be followed.

3.8 Monitoring Results and Observations

3.8.1 Water quality monitoring is carried out on 11 February 2019. A summary of the in-situ water quality monitoring results are presented in **Table 3.6** (Mid-ebb) and **Table 3.7** (Mid-flood) respectively. The complete record and graphical presentation of the in-situ water quality monitoring results is given in **Appendix E.**

Table 3.6 Summary of In-situ Monitoring Results (Mid-ebb)

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	Temperature (degree Celsius)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	Turbidity (NTU)	Current speed (m/s)	Current velocity (degree magnetic)
A	17	S	1	8.84	19.95	8.67	28.76	1.1	0.12	244.1

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	Temperature (degree Celsius)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	Turbidity (NTU)	Current speed (m/s)	Current velocity (degree magnetic)
		S	1	8.80	20.00	8.67	28.82	1.0	0.10	259.1
		M	8.5	8.72	19.99	8.66	29.22	1.1	0.25	245.5
		M	8.5	8.67	20.02	8.64	29.18	0.9	0.18	234.8
		B	16	8.43	19.92	8.62	30.25	1.4	0.19	264.1
		B	16	8.43	19.92	8.61	30.28	1.5	0.27	260.7
B	14	S	1	8.75	18.87	8.63	25.46	3.6	0.17	216.6
		S	1	8.74	18.92	8.64	26.17	3.3	0.14	195.8
		M	7	8.65	19.36	8.65	30.13	0.8	0.26	242.9
		M	7	8.65	19.38	8.65	30.44	0.9	0.24	251.4
		B	13	8.30	19.63	8.62	30.39	0.8	0.23	261.5
		B	13	8.31	19.56	8.62	30.73	0.7	0.24	249.8
C	12	S	1	8.86	19.42	8.69	25.22	1.1	0.09	152.6
		S	1	8.85	19.44	8.69	25.89	1.1	0.08	138.1
		M	6	8.81	19.83	8.68	29.08	1.2	0.14	259.5
		M	6	8.80	19.87	8.68	29.04	1.5	0.14	269.1
		B	11	8.57	19.94	8.67	30.03	1.0	0.40	259.6
		B	11	8.62	19.96	8.67	29.22	0.9	0.32	251.3
D	13	S	1	8.30	16.99	8.19	29.54	1.1	0.24	202.4
		S	1	8.30	16.99	8.18	29.31	1.2	0.25	219.3
		M	6.5	8.89	19.63	8.82	29.73	0.8	0.34	223.5
		M	6.5	8.85	19.71	8.80	29.14	0.7	0.28	215.9
		B	12	8.51	19.87	8.70	29.50	0.8	0.42	265.4
		B	12	8.47	19.88	8.70	29.80	0.9	0.47	254.3
E	16	S	1	8.86	19.25	8.93	28.79	0.9	0.13	226.4
		S	1	8.85	19.26	8.92	29.12	1.0	0.17	209.3
		M	8	8.76	19.69	8.77	29.35	1.4	0.13	267.5
		M	8	8.75	19.69	8.77	29.36	1.4	0.12	250.3
		B	15	8.43	19.57	8.70	30.76	1.5	0.07	218.8
		B	15	8.45	19.57	8.70	30.79	1.4	0.10	226.4
F	23	S	1	8.83	18.76	8.77	26.34	0.8	0.24	179.3
		S	1	8.88	19.20	8.72	26.28	0.7	0.22	175.7
		M	11.5	8.76	19.67	8.70	29.49	1.1	0.21	205.7
		M	11.5	8.73	19.74	8.69	29.47	1.2	0.29	211.7
		B	22	8.66	19.80	8.69	29.42	0.8	0.19	193.6
		B	22	8.65	19.79	8.69	29.60	0.9	0.14	214.4
G	22	S	1	8.67	19.17	8.82	29.47	0.7	0.25	257.6
		S	1	8.66	19.18	8.82	29.73	0.7	0.20	269.4
		M	11	8.80	18.04	8.06	30.60	1.4	0.27	267.0
		M	11	8.81	18.05	8.00	30.58	1.4	0.11	269.7
		B	21	8.54	19.44	8.73	30.68	0.7	0.31	269.2
		B	21	8.53	19.45	8.75	29.47	0.7	0.27	257.8
H	19	S	1	8.66	19.36	8.69	30.52	0.6	0.07	262.4
		S	1	8.63	19.47	8.69	30.50	0.7	0.09	257.4
		M	9.5	8.62	19.52	8.68	30.49	0.6	0.05	200.1
		M	9.5	8.61	19.53	8.68	30.48	0.6	0.05	219.9
		B	18	8.55	19.60	8.68	30.58	2.0	0.17	257.8
		B	18	8.55	19.63	8.67	30.61	2.1	0.14	238.8

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Table 3.7 Summary of In-situ Monitoring Results (Mid-flood)

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	Temperature (degree Celsius)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	Turbidity (NTU)	Current speed (m/s)	Current velocity (degree magnetic)
A	15	S	1	8.49	20.45	8.40	28.24	1.8	0.27	226.3
		S	1	8.50	20.45	8.41	28.17	1.6	0.13	236.0
		M	7.5	8.33	20.19	8.44	29.61	3.0	0.09	212.0
		M	7.5	8.33	20.18	8.44	29.63	3.0	0.17	192.8
		B	14	8.31	20.10	8.51	29.65	1.9	0.21	215.9
		B	14	8.29	20.09	8.51	29.70	2.0	0.17	235.9
B	14	S	1	8.54	20.21	8.45	28.52	1.6	0.18	240.8
		S	1	8.53	20.24	8.61	28.53	1.7	0.17	248.3
		M	7	8.46	20.26	8.44	28.68	1.0	0.36	248.5
		M	7	8.43	20.22	8.27	28.95	0.9	0.31	252.2
		B	13	8.38	20.21	8.75	29.00	0.9	0.21	228.4
		B	13	8.36	20.20	8.64	29.03	1.0	0.29	239.6
C	12	S	1	8.42	20.09	8.47	29.08	1.8	0.18	186.1
		S	1	8.42	20.09	8.47	29.09	1.8	0.11	219.9
		M	6	8.36	20.09	8.68	29.12	1.6	0.12	231.9
		M	6	8.33	20.11	8.13	29.10	1.8	0.12	252.3
		B	11	8.32	20.11	8.03	29.09	4.1	0.17	195.5
		B	11	8.29	20.10	8.14	28.38	4.3	0.10	200.8
D	14	S	1	8.61	19.86	8.44	28.71	0.9	0.26	171.7
		S	1	8.59	19.93	8.33	28.56	0.8	0.12	153.2
		M	7	8.56	20.12	8.29	28.33	0.8	0.45	201.5
		M	7	8.45	20.14	8.10	28.83	0.9	0.33	198.8
		B	13	8.32	19.92	8.58	29.95	2.9	0.20	180.4
		B	13	8.31	19.92	8.58	29.97	3.0	0.13	216.9
E	14	S	1	8.43	20.14	8.57	29.23	0.8	0.22	269.1
		S	1	8.46	20.14	8.54	29.23	0.8	0.20	256.9
		M	7	8.45	20.16	8.48	29.15	1.5	0.15	251.5
		M	7	8.41	20.08	8.44	29.70	1.7	0.22	255.2
		B	13	8.34	20.02	8.37	29.90	6.2	0.18	219.1
		B	13	8.32	20.00	8.35	29.92	6.0	0.25	236.9
F	18	S	1	8.59	19.73	8.28	29.59	1.1	0.26	206.1
		S	1	8.57	19.83	8.08	29.48	1.3	0.15	191.4
		M	9	8.57	19.86	8.85	29.47	1.4	0.16	211.0
		M	9	8.53	19.85	8.82	29.80	1.6	0.15	200.7
		B	17	8.52	19.85	8.72	29.84	1.6	0.14	224.2
		B	17	8.50	19.84	8.75	29.83	1.5	0.15	198.6
G	13	S	1	8.54	19.40	8.94	27.30	2.0	0.08	222.9
		S	1	8.51	19.49	8.43	27.25	2.1	0.12	250.6
		M	6.5	8.42	19.59	8.16	30.56	1.0	0.08	93.8
		M	6.5	8.42	19.68	8.90	30.51	1.1	0.06	100.6
		B	12	8.37	19.63	8.94	30.59	0.9	0.15	269.9
		B	12	8.37	19.61	8.81	30.63	1.0	0.15	233.2
H	19	S	1	8.75	19.43	8.13	25.38	1.5	0.20	261.6
		S	1	8.52	19.51	8.04	25.20	1.6	0.17	260.5
		M	9.5	8.50	19.72	8.94	29.96	1.5	0.12	193.1
		M	9.5	8.50	19.79	8.93	29.94	1.4	0.08	213.4
		B	18	8.43	19.77	8.89	30.07	0.9	0.31	141.9

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	Temperature (degree Celsius)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	Turbidity (NTU)	Current speed (m/s)	Current velocity (degree magnetic)
		B	18	8.40	19.78	8.88	30.09	1.1	0.44	137.6

3.8.2 Results of laboratory analysis of water quality are presented in **Table 3.8** (Mid-ebb) and **Table 3.9** (Mid-flood) respectively. The complete record and graphical presentation of laboratory analysis results are given in **Appendix E**.

Table 3.8 Summary of Laboratory Analysis Results (Mid-ebb)

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		TSS (mg/L)	NH_3 as N (mg/L)	NO_2^- as N (mg/L)	NO_3^- as N (mg/L)	TIN (mg/L)	E.coli (cfu/100mL)	Total P (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)
A	17	S	1	1.1	0.098	0.020	0.429	0.548	ND	0.03	2.0
		S	1	1.3	0.109	0.022	0.437	0.568	ND	0.02	2.1
		M	8.5	1.1	0.080	0.021	0.438	0.538	ND	0.03	2.1
		M	8.5	<0.5	0.085	0.022	0.435	0.543	ND	0.02	1.8
		B	16	1.5	0.086	0.019	0.404	0.508	ND	0.02	2.3
		B	16	1.5	0.068	0.019	0.398	0.485	ND	0.03	2.6
B	14	S	1	0.9	0.088	0.021	0.431	0.540	ND	0.02	2.1
		S	1	<0.5	0.083	0.022	0.434	0.539	ND	0.04	2.2
		M	7	<0.5	0.079	0.022	0.436	0.537	ND	0.03	2.3
		M	7	0.6	0.099	0.02	0.44	0.559	ND	0.02	2.6
		B	13	0.7	0.087	0.021	0.438	0.546	ND	0.03	1.9
		B	13	1.7	0.137	0.020	0.425	0.582	ND	0.04	2.4
C	12	S	1	1.2	0.096	0.021	0.428	0.545	ND	0.03	2.1
		S	1	2.2	0.084	0.024	0.423	0.530	ND	0.03	2.0
		M	6	2.7	0.091	0.021	0.442	0.553	ND	0.03	2.4
		M	6	3.3	0.090	0.022	0.420	0.532	ND	0.02	2.2
		B	11	1.8	0.095	0.022	0.442	0.559	ND	0.03	2.6
		B	11	1.5	0.089	0.023	0.441	0.553	ND	0.03	2.3
D	13	S	1	2.3	0.077	0.020	0.446	0.544	ND	0.04	2.2
		S	1	1.7	0.073	0.021	0.440	0.534	ND	0.03	2.3
		M	6.5	2.0	0.083	0.021	0.430	0.533	ND	0.02	2.2
		M	6.5	2.0	0.097	0.022	0.427	0.546	ND	0.03	2.0
		B	12	2.8	0.090	0.019	0.395	0.504	ND	0.02	1.9
		B	12	2.1	0.092	0.020	0.397	0.509	ND	0.03	2.6
E	16	S	1	1.8	0.066	0.022	0.425	0.514	ND	0.02	2.1
		S	1	0.8	0.063	0.023	0.425	0.511	ND	0.02	1.9
		M	8	2.1	0.061	0.021	0.433	0.514	ND	0.02	2.0
		M	8	2.0	0.071	0.020	0.404	0.494	ND	0.02	2.0
		B	15	1.8	0.077	0.020	0.399	0.496	ND	0.04	2.0
		B	15	2.2	0.058	0.021	0.402	0.480	ND	0.03	2.1
F	23	S	1	0.7	0.069	0.021	0.432	0.522	ND	0.03	1.8
		S	1	<0.5	0.054	0.022	0.428	0.505	ND	0.03	2.0
		M	11.5	1.2	0.068	0.022	0.434	0.523	ND	0.03	2.2
		M	11.5	1.5	0.062	0.019	0.424	0.505	ND	0.03	1.9
		B	22	1.6	0.079	0.022	0.419	0.520	ND	0.03	1.9
		B	22	1.2	0.080	0.021	0.429	0.530	ND	0.03	1.9
G	22	S	1	1.0	0.147	0.024	0.426	0.597	ND	0.03	1.6
		S	1	<0.5	0.084	0.019	0.428	0.532	ND	0.03	1.7

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		TSS (mg/L)	NH_3 as N (mg/L)	NO_2^- as N (mg/L)	NO_3^- as N (mg/L)	TIN (mg/L)	E.coli (cfu/100mL)	Total P (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)
		M	11	1.0	0.051	0.018	0.430	0.499	ND	0.02	2.0
		M	11	1.9	0.069	0.020	0.430	0.519	ND	0.02	1.8
		B	21	1.9	0.095	0.019	0.428	0.543	ND	0.02	1.6
		B	21	2.1	0.088	0.023	0.419	0.530	ND	0.03	1.9
H	19	S	1	2.5	0.088	0.021	0.422	0.532	ND	0.02	1.8
		S	1	1.7	0.110	0.022	0.425	0.558	ND	0.02	2.0
		M	9.5	2.4	0.128	0.021	0.424	0.573	ND	0.03	2.1
		M	9.5	2.2	0.140	0.023	0.421	0.584	ND	0.02	1.7
		B	18	1.1	0.082	0.021	0.423	0.526	ND	0.02	1.7
		B	18	2.2	0.070	0.020	0.425	0.516	ND	0.03	1.7

Table 3.9 Summary of Laboratory Analysis Results (Mid-flood)

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		TSS (mg/L)	NH_3 as N (mg/L)	NO_2^- as N (mg/L)	NO_3^- as N (mg/L)	TIN (mg/L)	E.coli (cfu/100mL)	Total P (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)
A	15	S	1	2.9	0.086	0.024	0.503	0.613	ND	0.02	1.6
		S	1	2.1	0.079	0.026	0.506	0.612	ND	0.03	1.6
		M	7.5	3.3	0.073	0.023	0.493	0.589	ND	0.03	1.6
		M	7.5	2.3	0.077	0.025	0.494	0.596	ND	0.03	1.6
		B	14	3.1	0.090	0.025	0.521	0.637	ND	0.03	1.7
		B	14	2.1	0.084	0.023	0.502	0.610	ND	0.03	1.6
B	14	S	1	1.8	0.084	0.024	0.478	0.586	ND	0.04	1.6
		S	1	2.5	0.102	0.026	0.499	0.628	ND	0.03	1.5
		M	7	1.6	0.089	0.022	0.495	0.606	ND	0.03	1.5
		M	7	1.9	0.088	0.023	0.494	0.605	ND	0.03	1.4
		B	13	2.8	0.085	0.023	0.497	0.605	ND	0.02	1.5
		B	13	2.2	0.083	0.022	0.503	0.607	ND	0.02	1.8
C	12	S	1	1.8	0.068	0.026	0.492	0.586	ND	0.03	1.8
		S	1	1.7	0.093	0.025	0.489	0.607	ND	0.03	1.7
		M	6	2.6	0.057	0.027	0.494	0.578	ND	0.03	1.6
		M	6	1.8	0.067	0.024	0.458	0.548	ND	0.03	1.7
		B	11	<0.5	0.084	0.027	0.498	0.608	ND	0.03	1.6
		B	11	0.8	0.094	0.021	0.458	0.573	ND	0.03	2.0
D	14	S	1	2.6	0.101	0.024	0.474	0.599	ND	0.03	1.6
		S	1	2.3	0.099	0.024	0.489	0.612	ND	0.02	1.7
		M	7	2.0	0.100	0.022	0.475	0.597	ND	0.03	1.9
		M	7	1.3	0.088	0.026	0.469	0.584	ND	0.03	1.7
		B	13	1.3	0.094	0.026	0.482	0.603	ND	0.04	1.6
		B	13	2.0	0.094	0.028	0.479	0.601	ND	0.02	1.4
E	14	S	1	1.6	0.105	0.022	0.460	0.587	ND	0.04	1.8
		S	1	2.4	0.086	0.020	0.416	0.523	ND	0.03	1.6
		M	7	2.1	0.097	0.028	0.467	0.592	ND	0.03	1.9
		M	7	1.9	0.079	0.025	0.452	0.556	ND	0.03	1.9
		B	13	2.9	0.098	0.023	0.434	0.555	ND	0.03	1.9
		B	13	2.3	0.098	0.021	0.405	0.524	ND	0.03	1.7
F	18	S	1	1.1	0.104	0.022	0.452	0.577	ND	0.03	1.5
		S	1	1.7	0.100	0.024	0.440	0.564	ND	0.03	1.9
		M	9	3.1	0.102	0.023	0.405	0.530	ND	0.02	2.0
		M	9	2.6	0.109	0.025	0.453	0.586	ND	0.02	1.7
		B	17	2.1	0.106	0.025	0.482	0.613	ND	0.02	1.6

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Monitoring Station	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (m)		TSS (mg/L)	NH_3 as N (mg/L)	NO_2^- as N (mg/L)	NO_3^- as N (mg/L)	TIN (mg/L)	E.coli (cfu/100mL)	Total P (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)
		B	17	1.2	0.102	0.022	0.453	0.577	ND	0.02	1.8
G	13	S	1	<0.5	0.093	0.025	0.488	0.606	ND	0.03	1.6
		S	1	1.1	0.098	0.017	0.348	0.462	ND	0.02	1.3
		M	6.5	1.9	0.090	0.018	0.351	0.459	ND	0.02	2.0
		M	6.5	1.2	0.091	0.026	0.481	0.599	ND	0.02	1.8
		B	12	1.7	0.101	0.021	0.334	0.457	ND	0.03	1.2
		B	12	0.7	0.082	0.018	0.347	0.446	ND	0.02	1.4
H	19	S	1	1.7	0.095	0.026	0.478	0.599	ND	0.03	2.2
		S	1	1.4	0.088	0.019	0.346	0.454	ND	0.03	1.7
		M	9.5	1.1	0.080	0.016	0.345	0.442	ND	0.02	1.7
		M	9.5	1.9	0.084	0.019	0.340	0.443	ND	0.03	1.4
		B	18	1.2	0.087	0.018	0.343	0.448	ND	0.02	1.3
		B	18	2.1	0.086	0.017	0.339	0.442	ND	0.03	1.5

3.8.3 The tidal data is obtained from the tide gauge installed in Ma Wan Marine Traffic Station, managed by Hydrographic Office of Marine Department. Tidal data obtained from Ma Wan Marine Traffic Station is present in **Appendix F**.

3.8.4 Heavy marine traffic was observed nearby the Project site and its vicinity and may affect the water quality. The above conditions may affect monitoring results. The weather condition is summarized and presented in **Table 3.10**.

Table 3.10 Weather condition of water quality monitoring

Date	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
	Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
11 February 2019	19.4	18.4	17.3	85	Trace

Source: Hong Kong Observatory

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

4. SEDIMENT QUALITY MONITORING AND BENTHIC SURVEY

4.1 Monitoring Station

4.1.1 In accordance with Section 6 of the EM&A Plan, sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey should be carried out at eight designated monitoring stations (two impact stations and six control stations) during the first five years of the operational phase of the Project. The proposed monitoring stations shall be the same monitoring stations that were used for the baseline monitoring programme and have been approved by EPD. The coordinates of the monitoring stations are shown in **Table 4.1** and their locations are shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 4.1 Location of Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey

Sampling Location		Easting	Northing
A	The Brothers, Control Station	816 100	822 500
B	The Brothers, Control Station	816 680	822 440
C	Siu Ho Wan Outfall, Impact Station	816 800	820 180
D	Siu Ho Wan Outfall, Impact Station	817 160	820 360
E	Cheung Sok, Control Station	819 817	821 655
F	Cheung Sok, Control Station	820 158	821 922
G	Tai Ching Chau, Control Station	822 214	822 692
H	Tai Ching Chau, Control Station	822 494	822 939

4.2 Monitoring Parameter

4.2.1 The monitoring parameters for sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey are summarized in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2 Parameters for Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey

Monitoring Parameters	
Sediment Quality Monitoring	**Rinsate Blank for Benthic Survey**
Grain size profile* (i.e. Particle Size Distribution) (%)	Cadmium (µg/L)
Total organic carbon* (%)	Chromium (µg/L)
pH value	Copper (µg/L)
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)	Lead (µg/L)
Total nitrogen (mg-N/kg)	Mercury ((µg/L)
Total phosphorus (mg-N/kg)	Nickel (µg/L)
Cadmium (mg/kg)	Zinc (µg/L)
Chromium (mg/kg)	Arsenic (µg/L)
Copper (mg/kg)	Silver (µg/L)
Lead (mg/kg)	
Mercury (mg/kg)	
Nickel (mg/kg)	
Zinc (mg/kg)	
Arsenic (mg/kg)	
Silver (mg/kg)	

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

*Grain size profile and total organic carbon is determined from the sediment sampled collected for benthic survey.

4.2.2 Apart from the parameters listed in the Table 4.2, other relevant supplementary information such as monitoring location, time, weather conditions and any special phenomena will be also recorded.

4.2.3 The tidal data will be obtained from the tide gauge installed in Ma Wan Marine Traffic Station, managed by the Hydrographic Office of Marine Department. Location of the tide gauge is shown in **Figure 3**.

4.3 Sampling Equipment

4.3.1 Ponar grab sampler (capacity of ~ 1 litre) will be used for collection of samples for sediment analysis. The grab will be capable of collecting sufficient amount of surficial (top 5 cm) sediment for the required analysis in a single deployment at each sampling location. The grab will be constructed with non-contaminating material to prevent sample contamination. Photos of ponar grab sampler are shown in **Appendix I**.

4.3.2 A modified Van Veen grab sampler (capacity of ~ 11.3 litres) will be used for collecting sediment samples for benthic survey. The top of the grab will have openings to allow the easy flow of water through the grab as it descends. The openings will be covered with 0.5 mm mesh to prevent the loss of any benthic fauna once sediment samples are taken. In addition the top openings will be sealable by movable flaps which will close when the grab is hauled to surface. Photos of modified Van Veen grab sampler are shown in **Appendix I**.

4.3.3 Class III commercially licensed vessel will be used as survey vessel. DGPS logging device in the ADCP with accuracy of ±1m at 95% confidence level will be installed on the survey vessel to ascertain that measurement can be made accurately on the specific transects. All GPS data collected during the whole survey will be automatically and electronically logged. Powered winch will be used on-board the survey vessel to assist the monitoring. 4 fixed sieve stations will be equipped on survey vessel. Experienced supervisor will be present all throughout the monitoring activity on-board the survey vessel.

4.4 Sampling Procedure

Benthic Survey, Particle Size Distribution and TOC Analysis

4.4.1 A modified Van Veen grab sampler (capacity of ~ 11.3 litres) will be deployed using a winch at each of the benthic survey stations to collect single grab sample at each station. The grab sampler will be lowered through the water column slowly at a constant rate (approximately 30 cm/s) to prevent the formation of a pressure wave that may disturb surficial deposits. The grab will then be retrieved and evaluated on board of the survey vessel. Any sample showing uneven penetration or only partially filled with sediment shall be rejected. Samples will be placed in a plastic box with an identification card. Sub-samples (approximately 1 kg) will be splitted up for analysis of particle size distribution and TOC. The remaining sediment samples will be washed gently to separate the benthic organisms and the sediment using a watering hose with marine seawater supply, by a sieve stack (comprising 1 mm and 0.5 mm meshes). Benthic organisms remaining on the sieve will be removed into pre-labeled ziplock plastic bags. A 10% solution of buffered formalin containing Rose Bengal in seawater will be added to the bag to ensure tissue preservation. Samples will be sealed in plastic containers for transport to the laboratory for sorting and identification of benthic organisms.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Sediment Quality Monitoring (Except Particle Size Distribution and TOC Analysis)

4.4.2 Ponar grab sampler (capacity of ~ 1 litres) will be deployed at each of the benthic survey stations to collect single grab sample at each station. The grab sampler should be lowered through the water column slowly at a constant rate (approximately 30 cm/s) to prevent the formation of a pressure wave that may disturb surficial deposits. The grab will then be retrieved and evaluated on board of the survey vessel. Any sample showing uneven penetration or only partially filled with sediment will be rejected. Samples will be placed in a plastic box with an identification card. Sediment samples will be then transferred into brand new soil jars with QA/QC monitoring for laboratory analysis. Samples will be preserved and stored in accordance with approved SOP of HOKLAS accredited laboratory and the recommendations stipulated in ETWB TC (W) No. 34/2002.

4.4.3 Sediment samples shall be collected and packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory on the same day of collection for analysis.

4.5 Laboratory Measurement and Analysis

4.5.1 ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS Reg. No. 066), is the appointed laboratory for analysis of sediment samples. The methods adopted by the laboratory and the reporting limits are detailed in **Table 4.3**.

Table 4.3 Laboratory Measurement/Analysis Methods and Reporting Limits

Analysis Description	Method	Reporting limits
Particle Size Distribution	Geospec 3: 2001 Test method 8.1, 8.5 and 8,7 (Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)	1%
Total Organic Carbon	APHA 5310B	0.05%
pH value	APHA 4500H: B	0.1 pH unit
Ammonia as N	APHA 4500 NH3: B&G	0.5 mg/kg
Total Nitrogen	APHA 4500 Norg: D & APHA 4500 NO3: I	10 mg/kg
Total Phosphorus	APHA 4500P: B&H	10 mg/kg
Cadmium	USEPA 6020A Digestion method: 3051A	0.1 mg/kg
Chromium		0.5 mg/kg
Copper		0.2 mg/kg
Lead		0.2 mg/kg
Mercury		0.05 mg/kg
Nickel		0.2 mg/kg
Zinc		0.5 mg/kg
Arsenic		0.5 mg/kg
Silver		0.1 mg/kg

4.6 Taxonomic Identification of Benthic Organism

4.6.1 Taxonomic identification of benthic organisms will be performed using stereo dissecting and high-power compound microscopes where it is necessary. Benthic organisms will be counted and identified to lower taxonomic levels as far as practicable with biomass (wet weight, to 0.01gram) of each individual recorded. If breakage of soft-bodied organism occurs, only anterior portions of fragments will be counted, although all fragments will be retained and

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

weighted for biomass determinations (wet weight, to 0.01gram). Data of species abundance and biomass will be recorded.

4.6.2 Data collected during surveys will be presented and summarized in tables and graphics. Species/taxon richness and abundance of marine benthic fauna communities will be analyzed by Shannon-Weiner diversity and Pielou's Evenness.

4.7 Monitoring Frequency and Duration

4.7.1 The sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey programmed shall be carried out once per two months for a period of five years of the operational phase of the Project. Since the purpose of the sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey is to collect data for future reference, only a single round of sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey at 8 designated locations will be carried out for each monitoring event. For each location, only a single sample will be taken and analyzed.

4.8 Quality Assurance / Quality Control

4.8.1 A rinsate blank will be collected in each monitoring location before each sediment sampling for benthic survey, so as to monitor the effectiveness of field decontamination procedure.

4.8.2 The laboratory incorporates a variety of QA/QC monitoring programme into their testing system. Where applicable or available, the quality of the analysis will be monitored by conducting the following QC analysis:

For each batch of 20 samples:

- A minimal of 1 laboratory method blank will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample duplicate will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample matrix spike will be analyzed.

4.9 Event and Action Plan

4.9.1 Since the purpose of the sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey is to collect data for future purpose, no specific event and action has to be followed.

4.10 Monitoring Results and Observations

4.10.1 Sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey is carried out on 11 February 2019. A summary of laboratory analysis results for the sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey are presented in **Table 4.4** and **Table 4.5** respectively. The complete record and graphical presentation of the sediment quality monitoring results is given in **Appendix G.**

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Table 4.4 Summary of laboratory analysis results for sediment monitoring

Monitoring Station	pH value	NH_3 as N (mg/L)	Total N (mg-N/kg)	Total P (mg-P/kg)	Cd (mg/kg)	Cr (mg/kg)	Cu (mg/kg)	Pb (mg/kg)	Hg (mg/kg)	Ni (mg/kg)	Zn (mg/kg)	As (mg/kg)	Ag (mg/kg)
A	8.6	6	760	431	<0.10	29.7	27.3	33.6	0.08	17.2	91.4	16.1	0.20
B	8.6	6	1030	499	<0.10	39.3	39.0	39.9	0.08	22.7	120	15.0	0.43
C	8.5	11	1200	537	0.11	40.8	36.8	43.1	0.09	24.0	123	12.5	0.31
D	8.6	4	990	405	<0.10	26.6	21.5	33.1	0.05	15.6	80.9	10.7	0.20
E	8.3	5	1490	544	0.12	52.2	48.2	52.6	0.13	30.4	157	13.8	0.42
F	8.0	11	1680	596	<0.10	45.6	41.8	46.7	0.13	27.1	135	12.3	0.35
G	8.7	4	580	288	<0.10	12.5	17.3	15.7	<0.05	7.40	47.9	5.5	<0.10
H	8.6	4	900	458	0.10	43.7	37.1	41.3	0.07	25.3	108	14.0	0.27

Table 4.5 Summary of laboratory analysis results for benthic survey

Monitoring Station	Total organic carbon (%)	Grain size profile (%)				Description
		Gravel	Sand	Silt	Clay	
A	1.23	4	36	32	28	Grey, sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments
B	0.84	1	24	47	28	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments
C	1.01	0	6	55	39	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY
D	0.95	0	7	51	42	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments
E	1.04	0	13	49	38	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY
F	1.08	0	2	57	41	Grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY
G	0.30	72	18	5	5	Grey, silty/clayey SAND with much shell fragments
H	0.75	1	4	57	38	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments

4.10.2 Rinsate blank was collected for chemical analysis. The laboratory data results are provided in **Appendix G**.

4.10.3 Construction works from expansion of Hong Kong International Airport was observed nearby the Project site and its vicinity and may affect the sediment quality. The above conditions may affect monitoring results. The weather condition is summarized and presented in **Table 4.6**.

Table 4.6 Weather condition of water quality monitoring

Date	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
	Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
11 February 2019	19.4	18.4	17.3	85	Trace

Source: Hong Kong Observatory

4.10.4 The benthic survey data are summarized and presented in **Table 4.7**.

Table 4.7 Summary of benthic survey data on 11 February 2019

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Monitoring Station	Abundance (ind.)	Total Biomass (g)	Number of Taxa	Diversity (H')	Evenness (J)
A	48	60.183	19	2.802	0.9516
B	64	62.931	26	3.027	0.929
C	22	4.603	12	2.374	0.9554
D	31	0.112	14	2.317	0.8778
E	45	39.085	18	2.564	0.887
F	56	8.095	19	2.454	0.8335
G	45	41.872	23	2.915	0.9295
H	40	10.143	17	2.591	0.9143
TOTAL	351	227.024			

4.10.5 The benthic survey results are analyzed and presented as below:

i) Abundance

A total of 351 macrobenthic organisms recorded from the eight monitoring stations, which is lower than that reported in baseline survey. The decrease is predominantly caused by the lower abundance of Annelida recorded in this survey.The lowest abundance with 22 individuals (ind.) recorded in Station C and the highest (64 ind.) recorded in Station B. Abundance distribution showed that the impact stations, Stations C and D, has relatively lower abundances compared to the reference stations, a similar trend is observed in the baseline data (August 2004). The sediments of impact sites and reference sites are all mainly composed of silt/clay with shell fragments. There is no significant difference between the impact sites and the reference sites. This observation may be indicative of a point-source disturbance, which will be verified with continued monitoring.

ii) Biomass

The total wet biomass from eight monitoring stations is comprised of 227.024g, which is just less than that in April 2018. The highest total biomass was observed in Station B (62.93g), while Station D (0.11g) exhibited the lowest biomass. The relatively higher biomass observed in Station B contributed to the relatively higher biomass of the mollusca species and Cnidaria. The biomass at the impact stations were generally lower compared to those of the reference stations in the baseline data (August 2004).

iii) Taxonomic Composition

Specimens were identified to family, genus and species level or to the lowest practicable taxon as possible. Fauchald (1977), Huang Z.G. (1994), Rouse & Pleijel (2001), and Xu et al. (2008) were used as the reference for taxonomic or species identification and nomenclature. A total of seven phyla comprising of 40 families and 56 genera were identified. The benthic fauna composition is dominated by Annelida (55.00%), Arthropoda (20.23%), and Mollusca (19.94%). Compared to the baseline study (August 2004), the most dominant groups were the *Mediomastus*, *Prionospio* polychaetes and *Paphia undulata*, typical of unbalanced and organically enriched habitats (Pearson and Rosenberg 1978; Borja et al. 2000). Based on the recorded abundance, the percentage of mollusca increased during monitoring period.

The most dominant species (abundance >10) was the Arthropoda, *Gammarus sp. 1*, with the abundance of 15 ind in Stations F. In addition, the Polychaeta, *Eunice indica*,

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

with the abundance of 11 ind in Station E and the Mollusca, *Paphia undulata.*, with the abundance of 10 ind in Station D recorded. Compared to the baseline study (August 2004), the most dominant groups were the capitellid and cirratulid polychaetes, typical of unbalanced and organically enriched habitats (Pearson and Rosenberg 1978; Borja et al. 2000).

Highest number of genera was recorded in Station B (26) and the lowest in Station C (12). Similar to abundance and biomass, relatively lower number of taxa was observed at impact stations compared to the reference stations.

iv) Diversity

Benthic diversity index (*H'*) and eveness index (*J*) ranged 2.317 – 2.374 and 0.8778 – 0.9554 in impact stations, and 2.454 – 3.027 and 0.8335 – 0.9516 among the reference stations, which suggest that benthic faunal diversity is relatively higher at reference stations than those at impact stations. However, overall diversity in the eight monitoring stations was within the range of typical values in the impact stations and the reference stations, respectively. Compared with the baseline survey result, the diversity index and evenness index increased obviously.

The detailed benthic survey results are provided in **Appendix H**.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

5. CHINESE WHITE DOLPHIN MONITORING

5.1 Data Interpretation

5.1.1 In accordance with Section 4.1 of the EM&A Plan, relevant information on the distribution and abundance of CWDs in Hong Kong should be obtained from the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD), and be reviewed on a bimonthly basis during the operational phase of the Project for a period of 5 years.

5.1.2 The latest AFCD's report dated 10 July 2018, "*Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong Waters (2017-18)*", in terms of the distribution and abundance of CWDs, was reviewed in the Monthly EM&A report in July 2018. According to the advice from AFCD, the data of distribution and abundance of CWDs would only be available in the annual reports for Monitoring of Marine Mammals In Hong Kong Waters which cover monitoring data from 1 April to 31 March (next year). The updated status of the distribution and abundance of CWDs will be provided once the annual report (2018-19) is uploaded to AFCD's webpage.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

6. ADVICE ON IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

6.1 Implementation Status

6.1.1 Although no site inspection is prescribed during the operation of the Plant in accordance with the approved EM&A Plan, SHWSTW is reminded to fully and properly implement the mitigation measures specified in the EP and EIA Report. Mitigation measures such as aeration, chemical dosing system, covering or enclosing the pressing and sludge thickening facilities and ventilating air to a biological treatment prior to stack exhaust was implemented in the reporting period. A summary of mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in **Appendix J**.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

7. ADVICE ON THE SOLID AND LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

7.1.1 SHWSTW is reminded to fully comply with EP conditions. All measures and recommendations in the EP, EIA Report and approved Waste Management Plan (WMP) shall be fully and properly implemented. During the reporting period, following measures in related to solid and liquid waste management were implemented:

- The influent of waste water shall be treated by CEPT with UV disinfection;
- Trip-ticket system shall be implemented for sludge and sediment;
- The acceptance criteria for Landfill disposal should be followed;
- Chemical waste should be properly handled and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

7.1.2 A summary of mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in **Appendix J**.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

8. SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMITS

8.1.1 Air quality monitoring (i.e. H2S concentration monitoring, odour patrol monitoring and olfactometry analysis), was temporary suspended and no monitoring was carried out in the reporting period. No exceedances of Action/Limit levels at ASRs were recorded.

8.1.2 Water quality monitoring, sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey were carried out on 11 February 2019. No specific Action/Limit level has to be followed since the purpose of the monitoring is to collect data for future purpose.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

9. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS

9.1.1 No complaint (written or verbal), inspection notice, notification of summons or prosecution was received in relation to environmental impact during the report period. Summaries of complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions are presented in **Table 9.1** and **Table 9.2**.

Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Complaints This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Notification of Summons and Prosecutions This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

10. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

10.1.1 The key issues to be considered in the coming reporting month include:

i. Potential environmental impacts arising from the operation of SHWSTW are mainly associated with air quality, water quality, sediment quality, benthic ecology, waste management and distribution and abundance of CWDs.

ii. Due to inadequacy of representative data collected between August 2017 and May 2018, current H_2S measurement and olfactometry analysis were considered as unsuitable method to establish the relationship of H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m3). In order to assess whether SHWSTW is the major H_2S source to ASRs, three additional air quality monitoring events were conducted on February 2018. The data showed that site boundary of SHWSTW and the location of ASR are not appropriate locations for the correlation study as the change of both odour level and H_2S concentrations at ASRs were not sensitive to that at site boundary of SHWSTW. Alternative methods shall be proposed and submitted for EPD's approval.

iii. Since six months air quality monitoring and additional three months air quality monitoring had been conducted according to Section 2.2 of OEM&A Plan without any complaint or non-compliance recorded, air quality monitoring was temporarily suspended until alternative methods of correlation study was approved by EPD. The temporary suspension was approved by EPD's memo dated 14 May 2018.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

11. CONCLUSION

11.1.1 Air quality monitoring i.e. H_2S concentration monitoring, odour patrol monitoring and olfactometry analysis, was temporary suspended and no monitoring was carried out in the reporting period. No exceedances of Action/Limit levels at ASR were recorded as no complaint was received during the reporting period.

11.1.2 According to the approved EM&A plan, a correlation study has to be carried out to establish the relationship of H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m^3). Due to non-ideal wind direction or domination of non-target smell during the measurements conducted between August 2017 and May 2018, inadequacy of representative data was result between August 2017 and May 2018. Current H_2S measurement and olfactometry analysis was considered as unlikely way to establish the relationship of H_2S concentration (ppb) with the odour unit (OU/m^3). In order to assess whether SHWSTW is the major H2S source to ASR, three additional air quality monitoring events were conducted on February 2018. The data showed that site boundary of SHWSTW and the location of ASR is not appropriate for the correlation study as the change of both odour level and H_2S concentrations at ASR were not sensitive to that at site boundary of SHWSTW. Alternative methods shall be proposed and submitted for EPD's approval. Since six months air quality monitoring and additional three months air quality monitoring had been conducted according to Section 2.2 of OEM&A Plan without any complaint or non-compliance recorded, air quality monitoring was temporarily suspended until alternative methods of correlation study was approved by EPD. The temporary suspension was approved by EPD's memo dated 14 May 2018.

11.1.3 Water quality monitoring, sediment quality monitoring and benthic survey were conducted on 11 February 2019 to collect data for future reference in accordance with Section 5.5 and 6.5 of the Operational EM&A Plan. The details of methodology and results collected of the monitoring were presented in Section 3 and Section 4. Heavy marine traffic and construction works from expansion of Hong Kong International Airport were observed nearby the Project site and its vicinity and may affect the water and sediment quality The above conditions may affect monitoring results.

11.1.4 The latest AFCD's report dated 10 July 2018, "*Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong Waters (2017-18)*" in terms of the distribution and abundance of CWDs was reviewed in the Monthly EM&A report in July 2018. According to the advice from AFCD, the data of distribution and abundance of CWDs would only be available in the annual reports for Monitoring of Marine Mammals In Hong Kong Waters which cover monitoring data from 1 April to 31 March (next year). The updated status of the distribution and abundance of CWDs will be provided once the annual report (2018-19) is uploaded to AFCD"s webpage.

11.1.5 SHWSTW is reminded to fully *comply with EP conditions. All environmental mitigation measures* and recommendations in the EP, EIA Report and approved waste management plan shall be fully and properly implemented.

11.1.6 No complaint (written or verbal), inspection notice, notification of summons or prosecution was received in relation to environmental impact during the report period.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

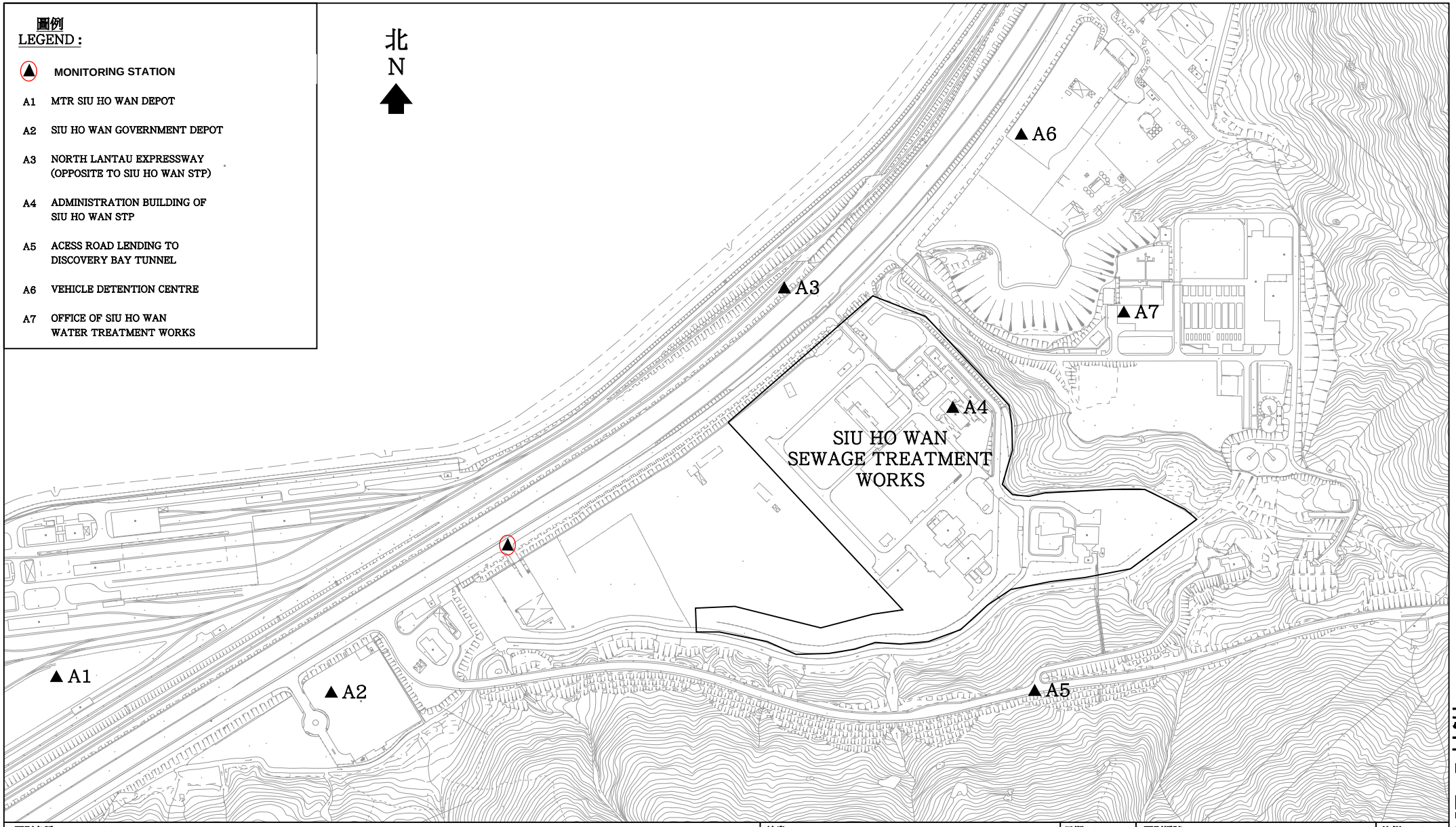
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Figure 1

Monitoring Stations of Air Sensitive Receivers

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.



圖則名稱 drawing title

UPGRADING OF SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
OPTIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT PLAN
ODOUR PATROL MONITORING STATIONS

繪畫 drawn	C.W. CHAN	日期 date 16-08-2006
核對 checked	C.K. LAM	日期 date 16-08-2006
批核 approved	S.K. WONG	日期 date 16-08-2006
部門 office	顧問工程管理部 CONSULTANTS MANAGEMENT DIVISION	

圖則編號 drawing no. DCM/2006/063

比例 scale N.T.S.

保留版權 COPYRIGHT RESERVED

香港特別行政區政府渠務署
DRAINAGE SERVICES DEPARTMENT
GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION

附件1 ENCLOSURE 1

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

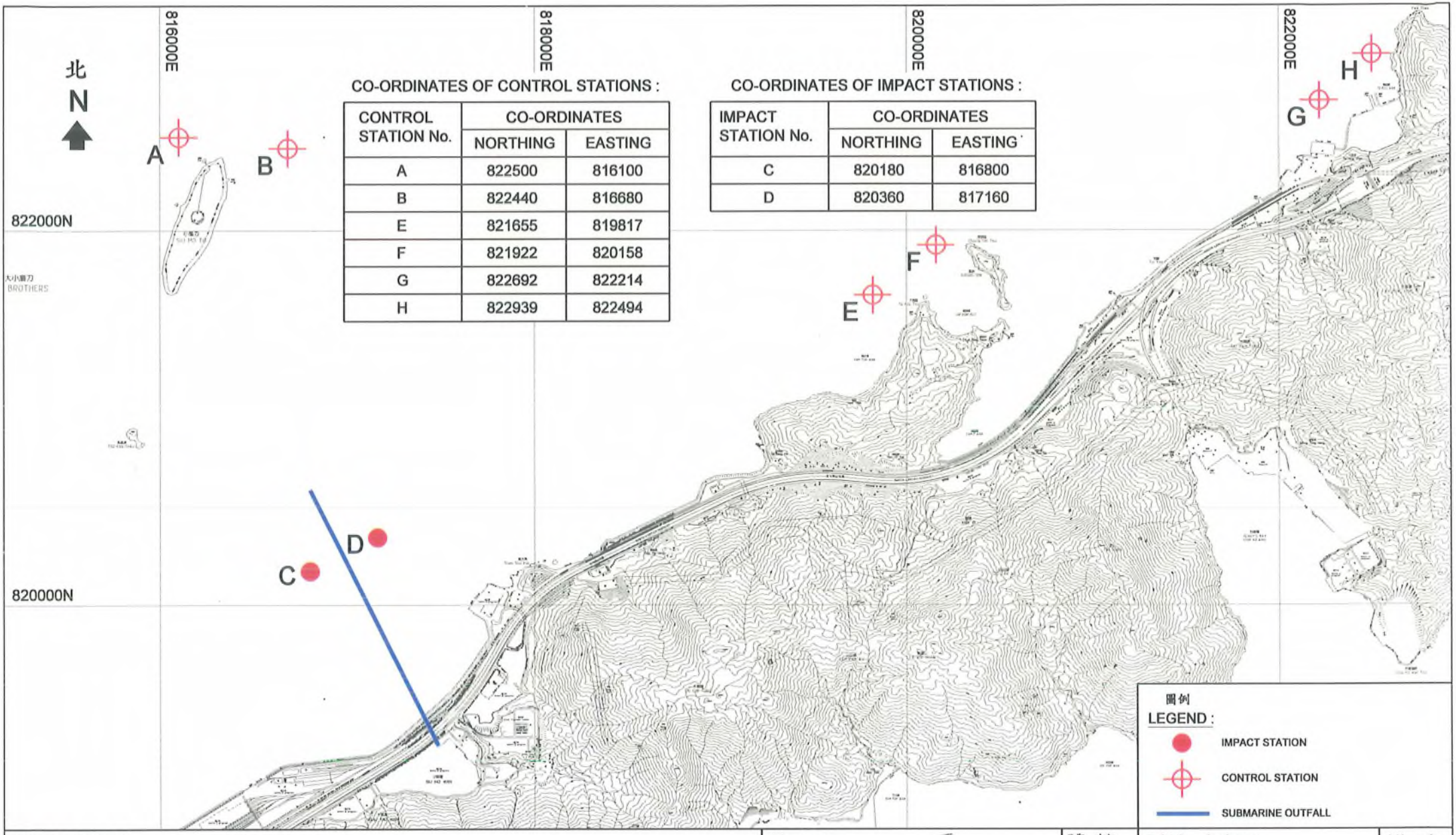
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Figure 2

Monitoring Stations of Water Quality Monitoring, Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.



CO-ORDINATES OF CONTROL STATIONS :

CONTROL STATION No.	CO-ORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
A	822500	816100
B	822440	816680
E	821655	819817
F	821922	820158
G	822692	822214
H	822939	822494

CO-ORDINATES OF IMPACT STATIONS :

IMPACT STATION No.	CO-ORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
C	820180	816800
D	820360	817160

圖例
LEGEND :

- IMPACT STATION
- CONTROL STATION
- SUBMARINE OUTFALL

圖則名稱 drawing title

UPGRADING OF SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
BASELINE MONITORING - LOCATION OF MONITORING STATIONS

繪畫 drawn	H.K. LAI	日期 date	06-02-2004
核對 checked	C.K. LAM	日期 date	04-03-2004
批核 approved	S.K. WONG	日期 date	04-03-2004
部門 office	顧問工程管理部 CONSULTANTS MANAGEMENT DIVISION		

圖則編號 drawing no. DCM/2004/002

比例 scale N.T.S.

保留版權 COPYRIGHT RESERVED

香港特別行政區政府渠務署
DRAINAGE SERVICES DEPARTMENT
GOVERNMENT OF THE
HONG KONG
SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Figure 3

Location of the Tide Gauge

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Location of the Tide Gauge

Source: Google Maps

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Figure 4

Location of Survey Areas of Chinese White Dolphins

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

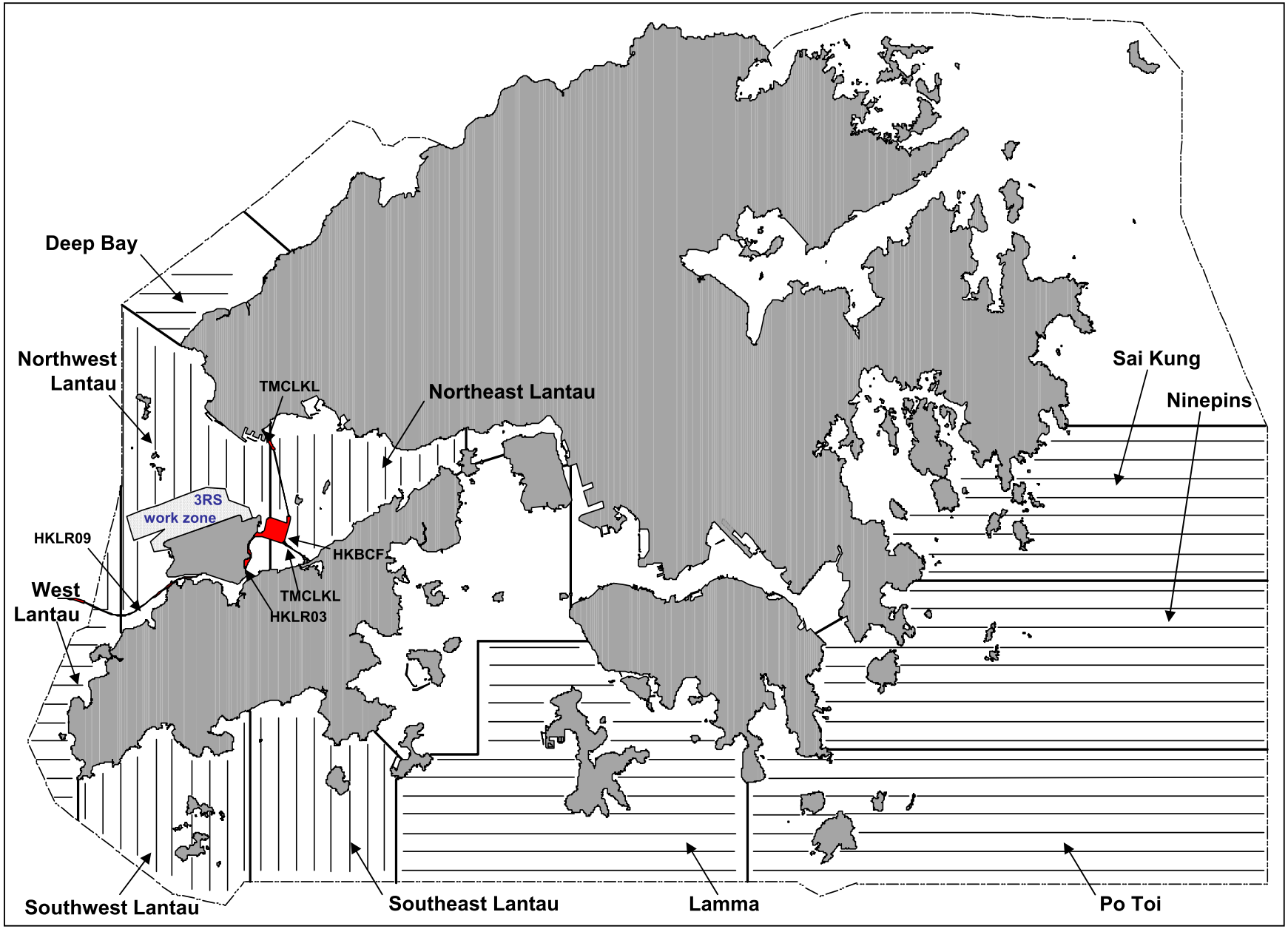


Figure 4. Ten Line-Transect Survey Areas within the Study Area for the 2017-18 Monitoring Study

Source: Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong Waters (2017-18), AFCD

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix A

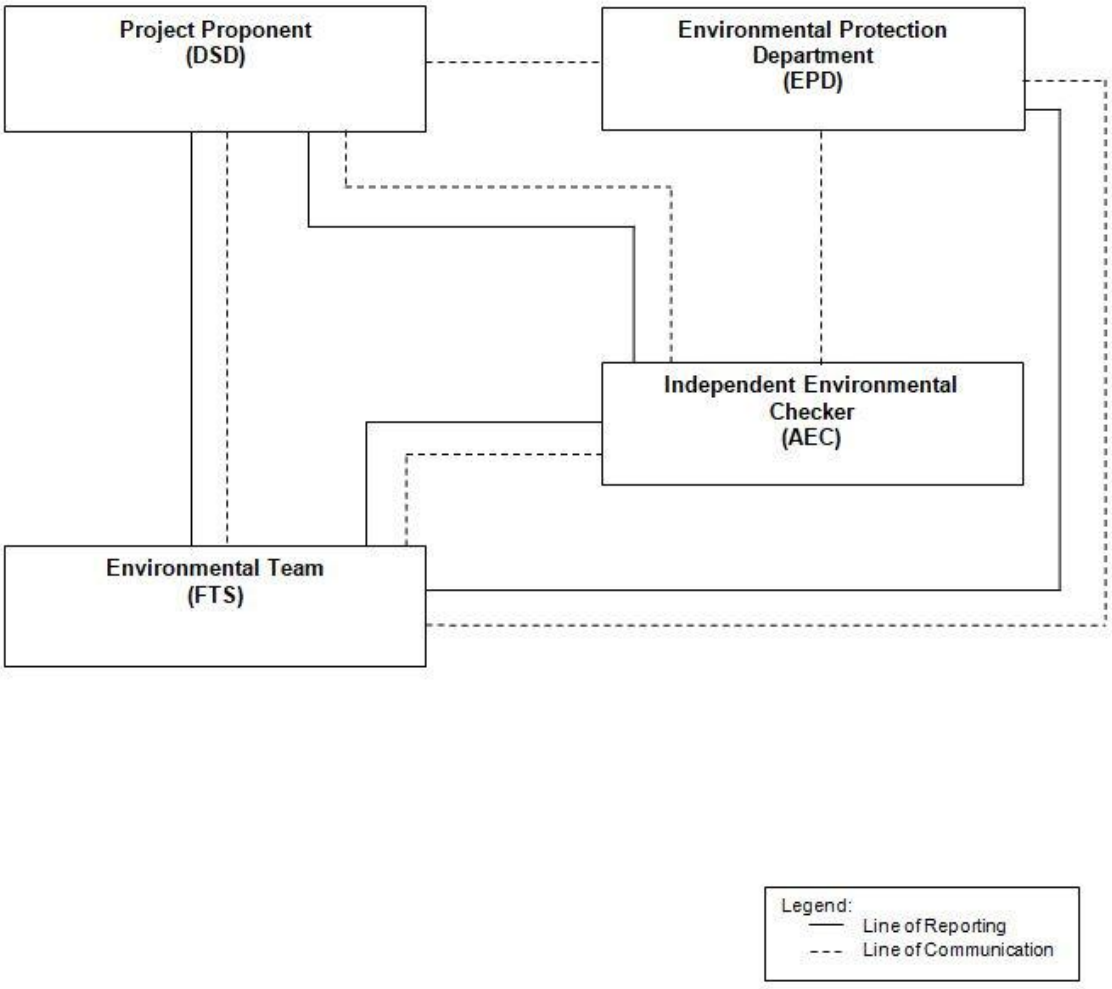
Project Organization Chart

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix B

Monitoring Schedule for Present and Next Reporting Period

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Report No.: 0041/17/ED/0427C

Monitoring Schedule for the Present Reporting Period

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11 Water Quality Monitoring and Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey Mid-Flood (10:26) Mid-Ebb (16:41)	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

Remarks

1. Actual monitoring will be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Monitoring Schedule for the Next Reporting Period

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

Remarks

1. Actual monitoring will be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix C

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

EVENT	ACTION		
	ET	IEC	*Operator
Action Level			
One complaint received for specific odour event	1. Check Operator's working methods; 2. Discuss with Operator on required remedial actions	1. Discuss with ET and Operator on the possible remedial actions; 2. Advise the Operator on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 3 Supervise implementation of remedial measures	1. Identify/ confirm source with ET; 2. Discuss with ET for remedial actions required; 3. Ensure remedial actions properly implemented 4. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 5. Amend operation methods if appropriate
Limit Level			
More than one complaint	1. Investigated the causes of complaint; 2. Check Operator's working methods; 3. Carry out analysis of Operator's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 4. Arrange meeting with ET and EPD to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 5. Discuss with EPD and the Operator on the required remedial actions; 6. Submit proposals for remedial actions within 3 working days of notification; 7. Assess effectiveness of Operator's remedial actions and keep EPD informed of the results; 8. Amend proposal if appropriate; 9. Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control	1. Discuss amongst ET and the Operator on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Operator accordingly; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures	1. Indentify/ confirm source with ET; 2. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 3. Inform ET, IEC and EPD; 4. Discuss with EPD and ET on the required remedial actions; 5. Ensure remedial actions properly implemented; 6. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 7. Implement the agreed proposals

* The operator who is the constructor responsible for the operation during the maintenance period.

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix D

Copy of the Calibration Certificates for Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 142626WA190224

Report on Calibration of Aqua Troll 600 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Information Supplied by Client

Client	:	Fugro Technical Services Limited (MCL)
Client's address	:	Rm. 723 - 726, 7/F, Profit Industrial Building, No. 1-15, Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.
Sample description	:	One Aqua Troll 600 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter
Client sample ID	:	Serial No. 525120
Test required	:	Calibration of the Aqua Troll 600 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Laboratory Information

Lab. sample ID	:	WA190224/1
Date of calibration	:	02/01/2019
Next calibration date	:	01/04/2019
Test method used	:	In-house comparison method

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 142626WA190224

Results :

A. pH calibration

pH reading at 25°C for Q.C. solution(6.86) and at 25°C for Q.C. solution(9.18)		
Theoretical	Measured	Deviation
9.18	9.18	± 0.00
6.86	6.86	± 0.00

B. Salinity calibration

Salinity, ppt			
Theoretical	Measured	Deviation	Maximum acceptable Deviation
10	10.04	+0.04	± 0.5
20	20.07	+0.07	± 1.0
30	29.93	-0.07	± 1.5
40	39.87	-0.13	± 2.0

C. Dissolved Oxygen calibration

Trial No.	Dissolved oxygen content, mg/L	
	By calibrated D.O. meter	By D.O. meter
1	8.10	8.11
2	8.08	8.07
3	8.09	8.08
Average	8.09	8.09

Differences of D.O. Content between calibrated D.O. meter and D.O. meter should be less than 0.4mg/L

Certified by : _____
Approved Signatory : CHAN Hoi Yan, Winnie
Assistant Manager

Date : 02-01-2019

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 142626WA190224

Results :

D. Temperature calibration

Thermometer reading, °C	Meter reading, °C
24.96	24.99

E. Turbidity calibration

Turbidity, N.T.U.			
Theoretical	Measured	Deviation	Maximum acceptable Deviation
4	4.09	+0.09	± 0.4
8	8.09	+0.09	± 0.6
40	39.87	-0.13	± 3.0
80	79.75	-0.25	± 4.0

Certified by : _____
Approved Signatory : CHAN Hoi Yan, Winnie
Assistant Manager

Date : 02-01-2019

** End of Report **

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 142626WA190224(1)

Report on Calibration of Aqua Troll 600 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Information Supplied by Client

Client	:	Fugro Technical Services Limited (MCL)
Client's address	:	Rm. 723 - 726, 7/F, Profit Industrial Building, No. 1-15, Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.
Sample description	:	One Aqua Troll 600 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter
Client sample ID	:	Serial No. 584601
Test required	:	Calibration of the Aqua Troll 600 Multi-parameter Water Quality Meter

Laboratory Information

Lab. sample ID	:	WA190224/2
Date of calibration	:	02/01/2019
Next calibration date	:	01/04/2019
Test method used	:	In-house comparison method

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 142626WA190224(1)

Results :

A. pH calibration

pH reading at 25°C for Q.C. solution(6.86) and at 25°C for Q.C. solution(9.18)		
Theoretical	Measured	Deviation
9.18	9.17	-0.01
6.86	6.86	± 0.00

B. Salinity calibration

Salinity, ppt			
Theoretical	Measured	Deviation	Maximum acceptable Deviation
10	10.03	+0.03	± 0.5
20	20.06	+0.06	± 1.0
30	29.91	-0.09	± 1.5
40	39.84	-0.16	± 2.0

C. Dissolved Oxygen calibration

Trial No.	Dissolved oxygen content, mg/L	
	By calibrated D.O. meter	By D.O. meter
1	8.06	8.07
2	8.08	8.10
3	8.09	8.10
Average	8.08	8.09

Differences of D.O. Content between calibrated D.O. meter and D.O. meter should be less than 0.4mg/L

Certified by : _____
Approved Signatory : CHAN Hoi Yan, Winnie
Assistant Manager

Date : 02-01-2019

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 142626WA190224(1)

Results :

D. Temperature calibration

Thermometer reading, °C	Meter reading, °C
24.98	25.01

E. Turbidity calibration

Turbidity, N.T.U.			
Theoretical	Measured	Deviation	Maximum acceptable Deviation
4	4.07	+0.07	± 0.4
8	8.09	+0.09	± 0.6
40	39.87	-0.13	± 3.0
80	79.74	-0.26	± 4.0

Certified by : _____
Approved Signatory : CHAN Hoi Yan, Winnie
Assistant Manager

Date : 02-01-2019

** End of Report **

Note : This report refers only to the sample(s) tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

SonTek
a xylem brand

9940 Summers Ridge Road
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (858) 546-8327
support@sontek.com

Certificate of Calibration

TEST REPORT

Serial Number	5906
System Type	M9
System Orientation	Down
Compass Type	Sontek
Compass Offset (degrees)	N/A
Communications Output	RS232
Recorder Size (GB)	14.9
Firmware Version	4.02
Date Tested	05/23/2017

POWER TEST

Command Mode (W):	0.17	Range : 0.00 – 0.30
Sleep Mode (W):	N/A	Range : N/A
Ping Mode - 18V (W):	2.67	Range : 1.50 – 3.50
Power Check		PASS

NOISE TEST

Beam 1 – 3.0 MHz (counts)	95
Beam 2 – 1.0 MHz (counts)	96
Beam 3 – 3.0 MHz (counts)	95
Beam 4 – 1.0 MHz (counts)	101
Beam 5 – 3.0 MHz (counts)	93
Beam 6 – 1.0 MHz (counts)	95
Beam 7 – 3.0 MHz (counts)	91
Beam 8 – 1.0 MHz (counts)	100
Beam Vertical – 500KHz (counts)	88
Noise Test	PASS

VERIFICATION

Velocity Check	PASS
Transmit Output	PASS
Sensitivity	PASS
Temperature Sensor	PASS
Compass Heading Check	PASS
Compass Level Check	PASS
Burn-in (24 hrs)	PASS
Load Default Parameters	DONE

OPTIONS

Bottom Track	Installed
SmartPulse HD ™	Enabled
Stationary	Disabled
GPS Compass Integration	Disabled
RiverSurveyor	Enabled
HydroSurveyor	Disabled

Verified by: **ainthasane**

This report was generated on 5/24/2017.

ATTENTION: New Warranty Terms as of March 4, 2013:

This system is covered under a two year limited warranty that extends to all parts and labor for any malfunction due to workmanship or errors in the manufacturing process. The warranty is valid only if you properly maintain and operate this system under normal use as outlined in the User's Manual. The warranty does not cover shortcomings that are due to the design, or any incidental damages as a result of errors in the measurements.

SonTek will repair and/or replace, at its sole option, any product established to be defective with a product of like type. CLAIMS FOR LABOR COSTS AND/OR OTHER CHARGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OF SonTek GOODS AND/OR PRODUCTS ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

SonTek DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED ABOVE AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND/OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SonTek DISCLAIMS AND WILL NOT BE LIABLE, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCE, IN CONTRACT, TORT OR WARRANTY, FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION LOSSES, LOSS OF GOODWILL, OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OR CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIPS.

If your system is not functioning properly, first try to identify the source of the problem. If additional support is required, we encourage you to contact us immediately. We will work to resolve the problem as quickly as possible.

If the system needs to be returned to the factory, please contact SonTek to obtain a Service Request (SR) number. We reserve the right to refuse receipt of shipments without SRs. We require the system to be shipped back in the original shipping container using the original packing material with all delivery costs covered by the customer (including all taxes and duties). If the system is returned without appropriate packing, the customer will be required to cover the cost of a new packaging crate and material.

The warranty for repairs performed at an authorized SonTek Service Center is one year.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix E

Results and Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Water Quality Monitoring Data

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement								Laboratory Analysis							
										pH	Salinity (ppt)	Temperature (degree C)	DO Saturation (%)	DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (degree magnetic)	Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	E.coli (cfu/100mL)	Total phosphorus (solube and particulate) (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)
										Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	17	S	1	1	8.67	28.76	19.95	114.8	8.84	1.1	0.12	244.1	1.1	0.098	0.020	0.429	0.548	ND	0.03	2.0
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	17	S	1	2	8.67	28.82	20.00	114.4	8.80	1.0	0.10	259.1	1.3	0.109	0.022	0.437	0.568	ND	0.02	2.1
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	17	M	8.5	1	8.66	29.22	19.99	113.4	8.72	1.1	0.25	245.5	1.1	0.080	0.021	0.438	0.538	ND	0.03	2.1
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	17	M	8.5	2	8.64	29.18	20.02	112.8	8.67	0.9	0.18	234.8	<0.5	0.085	0.022	0.435	0.543	ND	0.02	1.8
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	17	B	16	1	8.62	30.25	19.92	109.5	8.43	1.4	0.19	264.1	1.5	0.086	0.019	0.404	0.508	ND	0.02	2.3
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	17	B	16	2	8.61	30.28	19.92	109.4	8.43	1.5	0.27	260.7	1.5	0.068	0.019	0.398	0.485	ND	0.03	2.6
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	14	S	1	1	8.63	25.46	18.87	111.3	8.75	3.6	0.17	216.6	0.9	0.088	0.021	0.431	0.540	ND	0.02	2.1
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	14	S	1	2	8.64	26.17	18.92	111.4	8.74	3.3	0.14	195.8	<0.5	0.083	0.022	0.434	0.539	ND	0.04	2.2
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	14	M	7	1	8.65	30.13	19.36	111.2	8.65	0.8	0.26	242.9	<0.5	0.079	0.022	0.436	0.537	ND	0.03	2.3
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	14	M	7	2	8.65	30.44	19.38	111.1	8.65	0.9	0.24	251.4	0.6	0.099	0.02	0.44	0.559	ND	0.02	2.6
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	14	B	13	1	8.62	30.39	19.63	107.1	8.30	0.8	0.23	261.5	0.7	0.087	0.021	0.438	0.546	ND	0.03	1.9
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	14	B	13	2	8.62	30.73	19.56	107.1	8.31	0.7	0.24	249.8	1.7	0.137	0.020	0.425	0.582	ND	0.04	2.4
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	12	S	1	1	8.69	25.22	19.42	113.9	8.86	1.1	0.09	152.6	1.2	0.096	0.021	0.428	0.545	ND	0.03	2.1
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	12	S	1	2	8.69	25.89	19.44	114.0	8.85	1.1	0.08	138.1	2.2	0.084	0.024	0.423	0.530	ND	0.03	2.0
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	12	M	6	1	8.68	29.08	19.83	114.2	8.81	1.2	0.14	259.5	2.7	0.091	0.021	0.442	0.553	ND	0.03	2.4
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	12	M	6	2	8.68	29.04	19.87	114.1	8.80	1.5	0.14	269.1	3.3	0.090	0.022	0.420	0.532	ND	0.02	2.2
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	12	B	11	1	8.67	30.03	19.94	111.3	8.57	1.0	0.40	259.6	1.8	0.095	0.022	0.442	0.559	ND	0.03	2.6
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	12	B	11	2	8.67	29.22	19.96	112.0	8.62	0.9	0.32	251.3	1.5	0.089	0.023	0.441	0.553	ND	0.03	2.3
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:58	13	S	1	1	8.19	29.54	16.99	101.9	8.30	1.1	0.24	202.4	2.3	0.077	0.020	0.446	0.544	ND	0.04	2.2
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:58	13	S	1	2	8.18	29.31	16.99	102.0	8.30	1.2	0.25	219.3	1.7	0.073	0.021	0.440	0.534	ND	0.03	2.3
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:58	13	M	6.5	1	8.82	29.73	19.63	114.3	8.89	0.8	0.34	223.5	2.0	0.083	0.021	0.430	0.533	ND	0.02	2.2
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:58	13	M	6.5	2	8.80	29.14	19.71	114.2	8.85	0.7	0.28	215.9	2.0	0.097	0.022	0.427	0.546	ND	0.03	2.0
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:58	13	B	12	1	8.70	29.50	19.87	110.4	8.51	0.8	0.42	265.4	2.8	0.090	0.019	0.395	0.504	ND	0.02	1.9
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	16:58	13	B	12	2	8.70	29.80	19.88	109.8	8.47	0.9	0.47	254.3	2.1	0.092	0.020	0.397	0.509	ND	0.03	2.6
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	16	S	1	1	8.93	28.79	19.25	113.4	8.86	0.9	0.13	226.4	1.8	0.066	0.022	0.425	0.514	ND	0.02	2.1
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	16	S	1	2	8.92	29.12	19.26	113.4	8.85	1.0	0.17	209.3	0.8	0.063	0.023	0.425	0.511	ND	0.02	1.9
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	16	M	8	1	8.77	29.35	19.69	113.2	8.76	1.4	0.13	267.5	2.1	0.061	0.021	0.433	0.514	ND	0.02	2.0
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	16	M	8	2	8.77	29.36	19.69	113.1	8.75	1.4	0.12	250.3	2.0	0.071	0.020	0.404	0.494	ND	0.02	2.0
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	16	B	15	1	8.70	30.76	19.57	108.7	8.43	1.5	0.07	218.8	1.8	0.077	0.020	0.399	0.496	ND	0.04	2.0
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	16	B	15	2	8.70	30.79	19.57	108.9	8.45	1.4	0.10	226.4	2.2	0.058	0.021	0.402	0.480	ND	0.03	2.1
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:26	23	S	1	1	8.77	26.34	18.76	112.2	8.83	0.8	0.24	179.3	0.7	0.069	0.021	0.432	0.522	ND	0.03	1.8
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:26	23	S	1	2	8.72	26.28	19.20	113.7	8.88	0.7	0.22	175.7	<0.5	0.054	0.022	0.428	0.505	ND	0.03	2.0
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:26	23	M	11.5	1	8.70	29.49	19.67	113.2	8.76	1.1	0.21	205.7	1.2	0.068	0.022	0.434	0.523	ND	0.03	2.2
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:26	23	M	11.5	2	8.69	29.47	19.74	112.9	8.73	1.2	0.29	211.7	1.5	0.062	0.019	0.424	0.505	ND	0.03	1.9
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:26	23	B	22	1	8.69	29.42	19.80	112.2	8.66	0.8	0.19	193.6	1.6	0.079	0.022	0.419	0.520	ND	0.03	1.9
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:26	23	B	22	2	8.69	29.60	19.79	112.0	8.65	0.9	0.14	214.4	1.2	0.080	0.021	0.429	0.530	ND	0.03	1.9
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	22	S	1	1	8.82	29.47	19.17	110.9	8.67	0.7	0.25	257.6	1.0	0.147	0.024	0.426	0.597	ND	0.03	1.6
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	22	S	1	2	8.82	29.73	19.18	110.9	8.66	0.7	0.20	269.4	<0.5	0.084	0.019	0.428	0.532	ND	0.03	1.7
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	22	M	11	1	8.06	30.60	18.04	110.3	8.80	1.4	0.27	267.0	1.0	0.051	0.018	0.430	0.499	ND	0.02	2.0
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	22	M	11	2	8.00	30.58	18.05	110.4	8.81	1.4	0.11	269.7	1.9	0.069	0.020	0.430	0.519	ND	0.02	1.8
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	22	B	21	1	8.73	30.68	19.44	109.8	8.54	0.7	0.31	269.2	1.9	0.095	0.019	0.428	0.543	ND	0.02	1.6
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	22	B	21	2	8.75	29.47	19.45	109.7	8.53	0.7	0.27	257.8	2.1	0.088	0.023	0.419	0.530	ND	0.03	1.9
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:53	19	S	1	1	8.69	30.52	19.36	111.2	8.66	0.6	0.07	262.4	2.5	0.088	0.021	0.422	0.532	ND	0.02	1.8
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:53	19	S	1	2	8.69	30.50	19.47	111.1	8.63	0.7	0.09	257.4	1.7	0.110	0.022	0.425	0.558	ND	0.02	2.0
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:53	19	M	9.5	1	8.68	30.49	19.52	111.0	8.62	0.6	0.05	200.1	2.4	0.128	0.021	0.424	0.573	ND	0.03	2.1
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:53	19	M	9.5	2	8.68	30.48	19.53	110.9	8.61	0.6	0.05	219.9	2.2	0.140	0.023	0.421	0.584	ND	0.02	1.7
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:53	19	B	18	1	8.68	30.58	19.60	110.3	8.55	2.0	0.17	257.8	1.1	0.082	0.021	0.423	0.526	ND	0.02	1.7
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Moderate	17:53	19	B	18	2	8.67	30.61	19.63	110.5	8.55	2.1	0.14	238.8	2.2	0.070	0.020	0.425	0.516	ND	0.03	1.7

Note: 1. ND: Not Detected

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement								Laboratory Analysis							
										pH	Salinity (ppt)	Temperature (degree C)	DO Saturation (%)	DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (degree magnetic)	Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)	E.coli (cfu/100mL)	Total phosphorus (solube and particulate) (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)
										Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:26	15	S	1	1	8.40	28.24	20.45	111.0	8.49	1.8	0.27	226.3	2.9	0.086	0.024	0.503	0.613	ND	0.02	1.6
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:26	15	S	1	2	8.41	28.17	20.45	111.1	8.50	1.6	0.13	236.0	2.1	0.079	0.026	0.506	0.612	ND	0.03	1.6
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:26	15	M	7.5	1	8.44	29.61	20.19	108.5	8.33	3.0	0.09	212.0	3.3	0.073	0.023	0.493	0.589	ND	0.03	1.6
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:26	15	M	7.5	2	8.44	29.63	20.18	108.4	8.33	3.0	0.17	192.8	2.3	0.077	0.025	0.494	0.596	ND	0.03	1.6
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:26	15	B	14	1	8.51	29.65	20.10	107.9	8.31	1.9	0.21	215.9	3.1	0.090	0.025	0.521	0.637	ND	0.03	1.7
A	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:26	15	B	14	2	8.51	29.70	20.09	107.7	8.29	2.0	0.17	235.9	2.1	0.084	0.023	0.502	0.610	ND	0.03	1.6
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:44	14	S	1	1	8.45	28.52	20.21	111.2	8.54	1.6	0.18	240.8	1.8	0.084	0.024	0.478	0.586	ND	0.04	1.6
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:44	14	S	1	2	8.61	28.53	20.24	111.1	8.53	1.7	0.17	248.3	2.5	0.102	0.026	0.499	0.628	ND	0.03	1.5
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:44	14	M	7	1	8.44	28.68	20.26	110.3	8.46	1.0	0.36	248.5	1.6	0.089	0.022	0.495	0.606	ND	0.03	1.5
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:44	14	M	7	2	8.27	28.95	20.22	109.8	8.43	0.9	0.31	252.2	1.9	0.088	0.023	0.494	0.605	ND	0.03	1.4
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:44	14	B	13	1	8.75	29.00	20.21	109.0	8.38	0.9	0.21	228.4	2.8	0.085	0.023	0.497	0.605	ND	0.02	1.5
B	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	9:44	14	B	13	2	8.64	29.03	20.20	108.7	8.36	1.0	0.29	239.6	2.2	0.083	0.022	0.503	0.607	ND	0.02	1.8
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	12	S	1	1	8.47	29.08	20.09	109.4	8.42	1.8	0.18	186.1	1.8	0.068	0.026	0.492	0.586	ND	0.03	1.8
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	12	S	1	2	8.47	29.09	20.09	109.3	8.42	1.8	0.11	219.9	1.7	0.093	0.025	0.489	0.607	ND	0.03	1.7
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	12	M	6	1	8.68	29.12	20.09	108.5	8.36	1.6	0.12	231.9	2.6	0.057	0.027	0.494	0.578	ND	0.03	1.6
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	12	M	6	2	8.13	29.10	20.11	108.2	8.33	1.8	0.12	252.3	1.8	0.067	0.024	0.458	0.548	ND	0.03	1.7
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	12	B	11	1	8.03	29.09	20.11	108.1	8.32	4.1	0.17	195.5	<0.5	0.084	0.027	0.498	0.608	ND	0.03	1.6
C	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	12	B	11	2	8.14	28.38	20.10	107.7	8.29	4.3	0.10	200.8	0.8	0.094	0.021	0.458	0.573	ND	0.03	2.0
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:10	14	S	1	1	8.44	28.71	19.86	111.4	8.61	0.9	0.26	171.7	2.6	0.101	0.024	0.474	0.599	ND	0.03	1.6
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:10	14	S	1	2	8.33	28.56	19.93	111.2	8.59	0.8	0.12	153.2	2.3	0.099	0.024	0.489	0.612	ND	0.02	1.7
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:10	14	M	7	1	8.29	28.33	20.12	111.2	8.56	0.8	0.45	201.5	2.0	0.100	0.022	0.475	0.597	ND	0.03	1.9
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:10	14	M	7	2	8.10	28.83	20.14	109.8	8.45	0.9	0.33	198.8	1.3	0.088	0.026	0.469	0.584	ND	0.03	1.7
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:10	14	B	13	1	8.58	29.95	19.92	107.7	8.32	2.9	0.20	180.4	1.3	0.094	0.026	0.482	0.603	ND	0.04	1.6
D	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:10	14	B	13	2	8.58	29.97	19.92	107.6	8.31	3.0	0.13	216.9	2.0	0.094	0.028	0.479	0.601	ND	0.02	1.4
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	14	S	1	1	8.57	29.23	20.14	109.6	8.43	0.8	0.22	269.1	1.6	0.105	0.022	0.460	0.587	ND	0.04	1.8
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	14	S	1	2	8.54	29.23	20.14	110.0	8.46	0.8	0.20	256.9	2.4	0.086	0.020	0.416	0.523	ND	0.03	1.6
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	14	M	7	1	8.48	29.15	20.16	109.9	8.45	1.5	0.15	251.5	2.1	0.097	0.028	0.467	0.592	ND	0.03	1.9
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	14	M	7	2	8.44	29.70	20.08	109.2	8.41	1.7	0.22	255.2	1.9	0.079	0.025	0.452	0.556	ND	0.03	1.9
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	14	B	13	1	8.37	29.90	20.02	108.1	8.34	6.2	0.18	219.1	2.9	0.098	0.023	0.434	0.555	ND	0.03	1.9
E	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	14	B	13	2	8.35	29.92	20.00	107.9	8.32	6.0	0.25	236.9	2.3	0.098	0.021	0.405	0.524	ND	0.03	1.7
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	18	S	1	1	8.28	29.59	19.73	110.9	8.59	1.1	0.26	206.1	1.1	0.104	0.022	0.452	0.577	ND	0.03	1.5
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	18	S	1	2	8.08	29.48	19.83	110.8	8.57	1.3	0.15	191.4	1.7	0.100	0.024	0.440	0.564	ND	0.03	1.9
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	18	M	9	1	8.85	29.47	19.86	110.9	8.57	1.4	0.16	211.0	3.1	0.102	0.023	0.405	0.530	ND	0.02	2.0
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	18	M	9	2	8.82	29.80	19.85	110.3	8.53	1.6	0.15	200.7	2.6	0.109	0.025	0.453	0.586	ND	0.02	1.7
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	18	B	17	1	8.72	29.84	19.85	110.2	8.52	1.6	0.14	224.2	2.1	0.106	0.025	0.482	0.613	ND	0.02	1.6
F	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	18	B	17	2	8.75	29.83	19.84	109.8	8.50	1.5	0.15	198.6	1.2	0.102	0.022	0.453	0.577	ND	0.02	1.8
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:07	13	S	1	1	8.94	27.30	19.40	109.5	8.54	2.0	0.08	222.9	<0.5	0.093	0.025	0.488	0.606	ND	0.03	1.6
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:07	13	S	1	2	8.43	27.25	19.49	109.3	8.51	2.1	0.12	250.6	1.1	0.098	0.017	0.348	0.462	ND	0.02	1.3
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:07	13	M	6.5	1	8.16	30.56	19.59	108.4	8.42	1.0	0.08	93.8	1.9	0.090	0.018	0.351	0.459	ND	0.02	2.0
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:07	13	M	6.5	2	8.90	30.51	19.68	108.3	8.42	1.1	0.06	100.6	1.2	0.091	0.026	0.481	0.599	ND	0.02	1.8
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:07	13	B	12	1	8.94	30.59	19.63	107.8	8.37	0.9	0.15	269.9	1.7	0.101	0.021	0.334	0.457	ND	0.03	1.2
G	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:07	13	B	12	2	8.81	30.63	19.61	107.7	8.37	1.0	0.15	233.2	0.7	0.082	0.018	0.347	0.446	ND	0.02	1.4
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:20	19	S	1	1	8.13	25.38	19.43	110.1	8.75	1.5	0.20	261.6	1.7	0.095	0.026	0.478	0.599	ND	0.03	2.2
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:20	19	S	1	2	8.04	25.20	19.51	109.1	8.52	1.6	0.17	260.5	1.4	0.088	0.019	0.346	0.454	ND	0.03	1.7
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:20	19	M	9.5	1	8.94	29.96	19.72	109.5	8.50	1.5	0.12	193.1	1.1	0.080	0.016	0.345	0.442	ND	0.02	1.7
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:20	19	M	9.5	2	8.93	29.94	19.79	109.6	8.50	1.4	0.08	213.4	1.9	0.084	0.019	0.340	0.443	ND	0.03	1.4
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:20	19	B	18	1	8.89	30.07	19.77	108.8	8.43	0.9	0.31	141.9	1.2	0.087	0.018	0.343	0.448	ND	0.02	1.3
H	11/2/2019	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Moderate	11:20	19	B	18	2	8.88	30.09	19.78	108.6	8.40	1.1	0.44	137.6	2.1	0.086	0.017	0.339	0.442	ND	0.03	1.5

Note: 1. ND: Not Detected

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Client	: FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED	Laboratory	: ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd	Page	: 1 of 28
Contact	: MR CYRUS LAI	Contact	: Richard Fung	Work Order	: HK1905134
Address	: ROOM 723 & 725, 7/F, BLOCK B, PROFIT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING, 1-15 KWAI FONG CRESCENT, KWAI FONG, HONG KONG	Address	: 11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong		
E-mail	: c.lai@fugro.com	E-mail	: richard.fung@alsglobal.com		
Telephone	: +852 3565 4374	Telephone	: +852 2610 1044		
Facsimile	: ----	Facsimile	: +852 2610 2021		
Project	: CONTRACT NO. CM 14/2016 ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT FOR SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT			Date Samples Received	: 11-Feb-2019
Order number	: 0041/17	Quote number	: HKE/1654/2017_R1	Issue Date	: 27-Feb-2019
C-O-C number	: ----			No. of samples received	: 96
Site	: ----			No. of samples analysed	: 96

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the testing laboratory.

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories.

Signatories	*Position*	*Authorised results for*
Fung Lim Chee, Richard	General Manager	Inorganics
Ng Sin Kou, May	Assistant Laboratory Manager	Microbiology

General Comments

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release. When sampling time information is not provided by the client, sampling dates are shown without a time component. In these instances, the time component has been assumed by the laboratory for processing purposes. Testing period is from 11-Feb-2019 to 27-Feb-2019.

Key: LOR = Limit of reporting; CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.

Specific Comments for Work Order: HK1905134

Sample(s) were received in chilled condition.

Water sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.

Sample(s) arrived in the laboratory at 18:50. Microbiological sample(s), in 125mL plastic bottle labelled sterile, with addition of sodium thiosulfate solution.

NOT DETECTED denotes result(s) is (are) less than the Limit of Report (LOR).

EK063A - Total Inorganic Nitrogen is the sum of the Total Oxidizable Nitrogen and Ammonical Nitrogen.

EP030 - The accredited LOR of Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand is 2mg/L. Results reported below 2mg/L and the decimal value of the results were for reference only.

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: **WATER**

Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	Client sample ID	A/S/E	A/S/E/Dup	A/M/E	A/M/E/Dup	A/B/E
				Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
					HK1905134-001	HK1905134-002	HK1905134-003	HK1905134-004	HK1905134-005
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties									
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L		1.1	1.3	1.1	<0.5	1.5
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters									
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L		0.098	0.109	0.080	0.085	0.086
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L		0.020	0.022	0.021	0.022	0.019
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L		0.429	0.437	0.438	0.435	0.404
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L		0.548	0.568	0.538	0.543	0.508
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L		0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics									
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L		2.0	2.1	2.1	1.8	2.3
EM: Microbiological Testing									
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL		NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	A/B/E/Dup	B/S/E	B/S/E/Dup	B/M/E	B/M/E/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-006	HK1905134-007	HK1905134-008	HK1905134-009	HK1905134-010
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.5	0.9	<0.5	<0.5	0.6
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.068	0.088	0.083	0.079	0.099
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.022	0.020
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.398	0.431	0.434	0.436	0.440
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.485	0.540	0.539	0.537	0.559
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	2.6	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.6
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	B/B/E	B/B/E/Dup	C/S/E	C/S/E/Dup	C/M/E
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-011	HK1905134-012	HK1905134-013	HK1905134-014	HK1905134-015
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	0.7	1.7	1.2	2.2	2.7
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.087	0.137	0.096	0.084	0.091
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.021	0.020	0.021	0.024	0.021
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.438	0.425	0.428	0.423	0.442
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.546	0.582	0.545	0.530	0.553
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.9	2.4	2.1	2.0	2.4
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	C/M/E/Dup	C/B/E	C/B/E/Dup	D/S/E	D/S/E/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-016	HK1905134-017	HK1905134-018	HK1905134-019	HK1905134-020
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	3.3	1.8	1.5	2.3	1.7
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.090	0.095	0.089	0.077	0.073
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.022	0.022	0.023	0.020	0.021
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.420	0.442	0.441	0.446	0.440
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.532	0.559	0.553	0.544	0.534
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	2.2	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.3
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	D/M/E	D/M/E/Dup	D/B/E	D/B/E/Dup	E/S/E
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-021	HK1905134-022	HK1905134-023	HK1905134-024	HK1905134-025
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	2.0	2.0	2.8	2.1	1.8
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.083	0.097	0.090	0.092	0.066
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.021	0.022	0.019	0.020	0.022
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.430	0.427	0.395	0.397	0.425
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.533	0.546	0.504	0.509	0.514
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	2.2	2.0	1.9	2.6	2.1
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	E/S/E/Dup	E/M/E	E/M/E/Dup	E/B/E	E/B/E/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-026	HK1905134-027	HK1905134-028	HK1905134-029	HK1905134-030
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	0.8	2.1	2.0	1.8	2.2
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.063	0.061	0.071	0.077	0.058
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.023	0.021	0.020	0.020	0.021
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.425	0.433	0.404	0.399	0.402
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.511	0.514	0.494	0.496	0.480
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	F/S/E	F/S/E/Dup	F/M/E	F/M/E/Dup	F/B/E
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-031	HK1905134-032	HK1905134-033	HK1905134-034	HK1905134-035
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	0.7	<0.5	1.2	1.5	1.6
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.069	0.054	0.068	0.062	0.079
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.021	0.022	0.022	0.019	0.022
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.432	0.428	0.434	0.424	0.419
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.522	0.505	0.523	0.505	0.520
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.8	2.0	2.2	1.9	1.9
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	F/B/E/Dup	G/S/E	G/S/E/Dup	G/M/E	G/M/E/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-036	HK1905134-037	HK1905134-038	HK1905134-039	HK1905134-040
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.2	1.0	<0.5	1.0	1.9
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.080	0.147	0.084	0.051	0.069
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.021	0.024	0.019	0.018	0.020
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.429	0.426	0.428	0.430	0.430
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.530	0.597	0.532	0.499	0.519
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.9	1.6	1.7	2.0	1.8
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	G/B/E	G/B/E/Dup	H/S/E	H/S/E/Dup	H/M/E
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	*CAS Number*	*LOR*	*Unit*	HK1905134-041	HK1905134-042	HK1905134-043	HK1905134-044	HK1905134-045
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.9	2.1	2.5	1.7	2.4
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.095	0.088	0.088	0.110	0.128
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.019	0.023	0.021	0.022	0.021
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.428	0.419	0.422	0.425	0.424
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.543	0.530	0.532	0.558	0.573
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.6	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.1
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	H/M/E/Dup	H/B/E	H/B/E/Dup	A/S/F	A/S/F/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-046	HK1905134-047	HK1905134-048	HK1905134-049	HK1905134-050
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	2.2	1.1	2.2	2.9	2.1
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.140	0.082	0.070	0.086	0.079
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.023	0.021	0.020	0.024	0.026
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.421	0.423	0.425	0.503	0.506
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.584	0.526	0.516	0.613	0.612
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	A/M/F	A/M/F/Dup	A/B/F	A/B/F/Dup	B/S/F
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-051	HK1905134-052	HK1905134-053	HK1905134-054	HK1905134-055
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	3.3	2.3	3.1	2.1	1.8
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.073	0.077	0.090	0.084	0.084
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.023	0.025	0.025	0.023	0.024
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.493	0.494	0.521	0.502	0.478
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.589	0.596	0.637	0.610	0.586
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.6
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	B/S/F/Dup	B/M/F	B/M/F/Dup	B/B/F	B/B/F/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-056	HK1905134-057	HK1905134-058	HK1905134-059	HK1905134-060
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	2.5	1.6	1.9	2.8	2.2
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.102	0.089	0.088	0.085	0.083
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.026	0.022	0.023	0.023	0.022
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.499	0.495	0.494	0.497	0.503
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.628	0.606	0.605	0.605	0.607
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.8
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	C/S/F	C/S/F/Dup	C/M/F	C/M/F/Dup	C/B/F
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-061	HK1905134-062	HK1905134-063	HK1905134-064	HK1905134-065
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.8	1.7	2.6	1.8	<0.5
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.068	0.093	0.057	0.067	0.084
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.026	0.025	0.027	0.024	0.027
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.492	0.489	0.494	0.458	0.498
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.586	0.607	0.578	0.548	0.608
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.6
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	C/B/F/Dup	D/S/F	D/S/F/Dup	D/M/F	D/M/F/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	*CAS Number*	*LOR*	*Unit*	HK1905134-066	HK1905134-067	HK1905134-068	HK1905134-069	HK1905134-070
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	0.8	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.3
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.094	0.101	0.099	0.100	0.088
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.021	0.024	0.024	0.022	0.026
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.458	0.474	0.489	0.475	0.469
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.573	0.599	0.612	0.597	0.584
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.7
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	D/B/F	D/B/F/Dup	E/S/F	E/S/F/Dup	E/M/F
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-071	HK1905134-072	HK1905134-073	HK1905134-074	HK1905134-075
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.3	2.0	1.6	2.4	2.1
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.094	0.094	0.105	0.086	0.097
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.026	0.028	0.022	0.020	0.028
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.482	0.479	0.460	0.416	0.467
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.603	0.601	0.587	0.523	0.592
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.6	1.4	1.8	1.6	1.9
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	E/M/F/Dup	E/B/F	E/B/F/Dup	F/S/F	F/S/F/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-076	HK1905134-077	HK1905134-078	HK1905134-079	HK1905134-080
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.9	2.9	2.3	1.1	1.7
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.079	0.098	0.098	0.104	0.100
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.025	0.023	0.021	0.022	0.024
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.452	0.434	0.405	0.452	0.440
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.556	0.555	0.524	0.577	0.564
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.9
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	F/M/F	F/M/F/Dup	F/B/F	F/B/F/Dup	G/S/F
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-081	HK1905134-082	HK1905134-083	HK1905134-084	HK1905134-085
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	3.1	2.6	2.1	1.2	<0.5
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.102	0.109	0.106	0.102	0.093
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.023	0.025	0.025	0.022	0.025
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.405	0.453	0.482	0.453	0.488
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.530	0.586	0.613	0.577	0.606
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.6
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	G/S/F/Dup	G/M/F	G/M/F/Dup	G/B/F	G/B/F/Dup
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-086	HK1905134-087	HK1905134-088	HK1905134-089	HK1905134-090
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.1	1.9	1.2	1.7	0.7
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.098	0.090	0.091	0.101	0.082
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.017	0.018	0.026	0.021	0.018
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.348	0.351	0.481	0.334	0.347
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.462	0.459	0.599	0.457	0.446
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.3	2.0	1.8	1.2	1.4
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	H/S/F	H/S/F/Dup	H/M/F	H/M/F/Dup	H/B/F
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-091	HK1905134-092	HK1905134-093	HK1905134-094	HK1905134-095
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	1.7	1.4	1.1	1.9	1.2
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.095	0.088	0.080	0.084	0.087
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.026	0.019	0.016	0.019	0.018
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.478	0.346	0.345	0.340	0.343
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.599	0.454	0.442	0.443	0.448
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.3
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED	NOT DETECTED

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	H/B/F/Dup	---	---	---	---
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	----	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905134-096	-------	-------	-------	-------
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	2.1	---	---	---	---
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.086	---	---	---	---
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.017	---	---	---	---
EK058A: Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.005	mg/L	0.339	---	---	---	---
EK063A: Inorganic Nitrogen as N	----	0.010	mg/L	0.442	---	---	---	---
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	---	---	---	---
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	---	---	---	---
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	1.0	mg/L	1.5	---	---	---	---
EM: Microbiological Testing								
EM002: E. coli	----	1	CFU/100mL	NOT DETECTED	---	---	---	---

Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report

Matrix: **WATER**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report				
				LOR	Unit	Original Result	Duplicate Result	RPD (%)
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181375)								
HK1905134-001	A/S/E	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	1.1	0.7	45.7
HK1905134-011	B/B/E	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	0.7	1.2	54.5
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181376)								
HK1905134-021	D/M/E	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	2.0	1.2	48.5
HK1905134-031	F/S/E	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	0.7	1.0	34.3
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181377)								
HK1905134-041	G/B/E	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	1.9	2.5	25.0
HK1905134-051	A/M/F	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	3.3	3.2	0.00
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181378)								
HK1905134-061	C/S/F	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	1.8	1.2	37.4
HK1905134-071	D/B/F	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	1.3	1.0	28.0
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181379)								
HK1905134-081	F/M/F	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	3.1	2.1	39.2
HK1905134-091	H/S/F	**EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)**	----	0.5	mg/L	1.7	1.8	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181576)								
HK1905134-020	D/S/E/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.073	0.072	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181577)								
HK1905134-040	G/M/E/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.069	0.062	9.68
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181578)								
HK1905134-060	B/B/F/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.083	0.086	3.86
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181579)								
HK1905134-080	F/S/F/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.100	0.098	2.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181580)								
HK1905134-096	H/B/F/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	0.086	0.091	6.50
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181657)								
HK1905134-020	D/S/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181658)								
HK1905134-010	B/M/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181659)								
HK1905134-030	E/B/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.00

Matrix: **WATER**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report: LOR	Unit	Original Result	Duplicate Result	RPD (%)
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181660)								
HK1905134-040	G/M/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181661)								
HK1905134-050	A/S/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181662)								
HK1905134-060	B/B/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181663)								
HK1905134-070	D/M/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181664)								
HK1905134-080	F/S/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181665)								
HK1905134-090	G/B/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.02	0.03	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181666)								
HK1905134-096	H/B/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.01	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181730)								
HK1905134-020	D/S/E/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.021	0.021	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181733)								
HK1905134-040	G/M/E/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.020	0.021	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181735)								
HK1905134-060	B/B/F/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.022	0.022	0.00
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181737)								
HK1905134-080	F/S/F/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.024	0.022	9.40
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181739)								
HK1905134-096	H/B/F/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	0.017	0.017	0.00

Method Blank (MB), Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report

Matrix: **WATER**

Method: Compound	CAS Number	Method Blank (MB) Report: LOR	Unit	Result	Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report: Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%): LCS	DCS	Recovery Limits(%): Low	High	RPD (%): Value	Control Limit
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181375)											
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	<0.5	20 mg/L	96.0	----	85	115	----	----
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181376)											

Matrix: **WATER**

Method: Compound	CAS Number	Method Blank (MB) Report			Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report						
					Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits(%)		RPD (%)	
		LOR	Unit	Result		LCS	DCS	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181376) - Continued											
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	<0.5	20 mg/L	108	----	85	115	----	----
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181377)											
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	<0.5	20 mg/L	106	----	85	115	----	----
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181378)											
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	<0.5	20 mg/L	102	----	85	115	----	----
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2181379)											
EA025: Suspended Solids (SS)	----	0.5	mg/L	<0.5	20 mg/L	100	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181576)											
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	104	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181577)											
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	102	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181578)											
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	107	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181579)											
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	115	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181580)											
EK055A: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	115	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181657)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	97.5	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181658)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	96.6	----	90	104	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181659)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	95.7	----	90	104	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181660)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	97.4	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181661)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	96.5	----	90	104	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181662)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	98.0	----	85	115	----	----

Matrix: **WATER**

Method: Compound	CAS Number	Method Blank (MB) Report			Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report					
					Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits(%)		RPD (%)	
		LOR	Unit	Result		LCS	DCS	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181663)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	97.3	----	90	104	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181664)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	97.9	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181665)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	97.3	----	90	104	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181666)											
EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.5 mg/L	97.8	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181730)											
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	102	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181733)											
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	102	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181735)											
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	103	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181737)											
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	103	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181739)											
EK057A: Nitrite as N	14797-65-0	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	0.05 mg/L	104	----	85	115	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183297)											
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	----	mg/L	----	198 mg/L	95.3	----	81	115	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183298)											
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	----	mg/L	----	198 mg/L	91.7	----	81	115	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183299)											
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	----	mg/L	----	198 mg/L	92.4	----	81	115	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183300)											
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	----	mg/L	----	198 mg/L	91.2	----	81	115	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183301)											
EP030: Biochemical Oxygen Demand	----	----	mg/L	----	198 mg/L	92.7	----	81	115	----	----

Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) Report

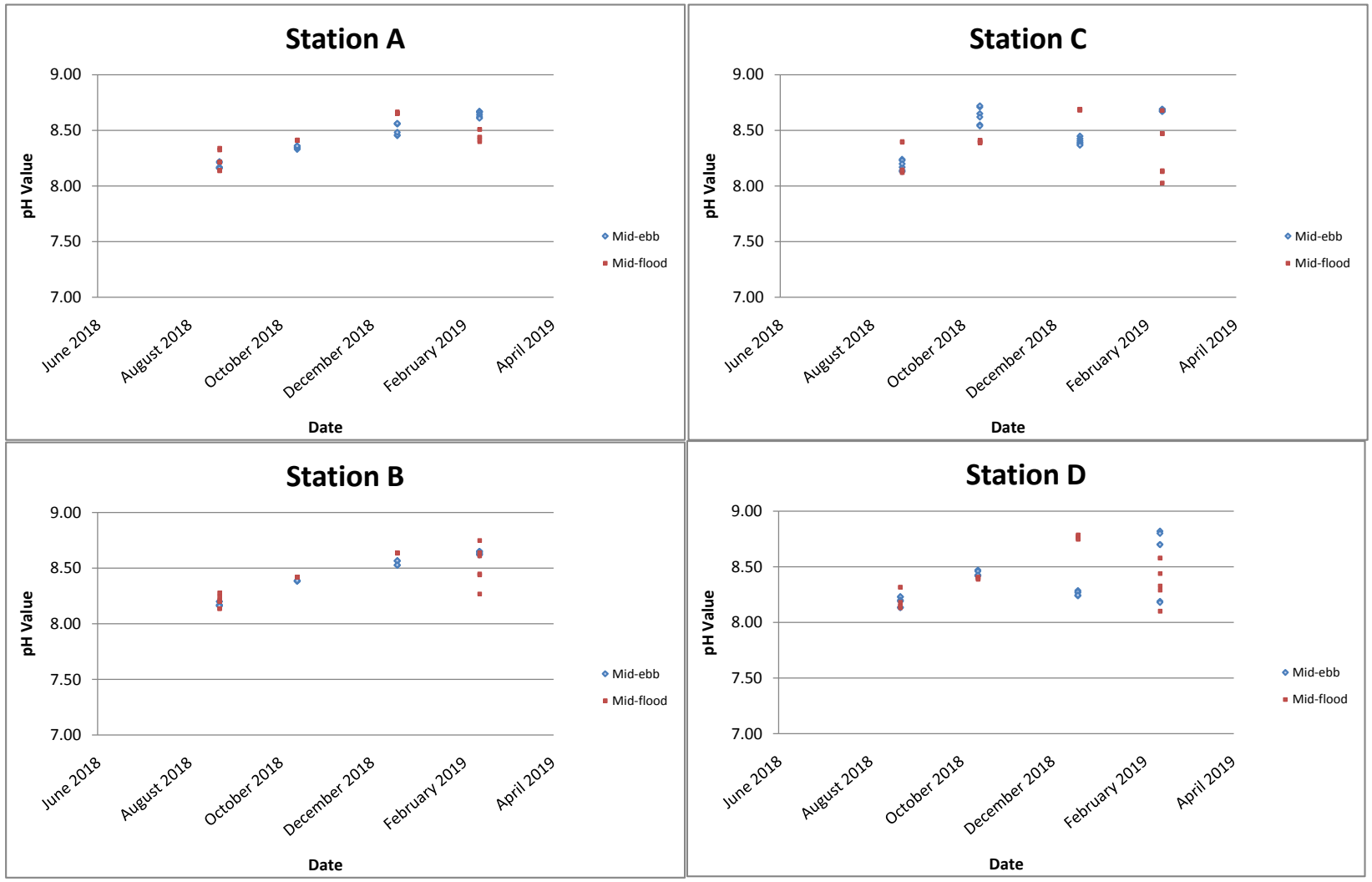
Matrix: **WATER**

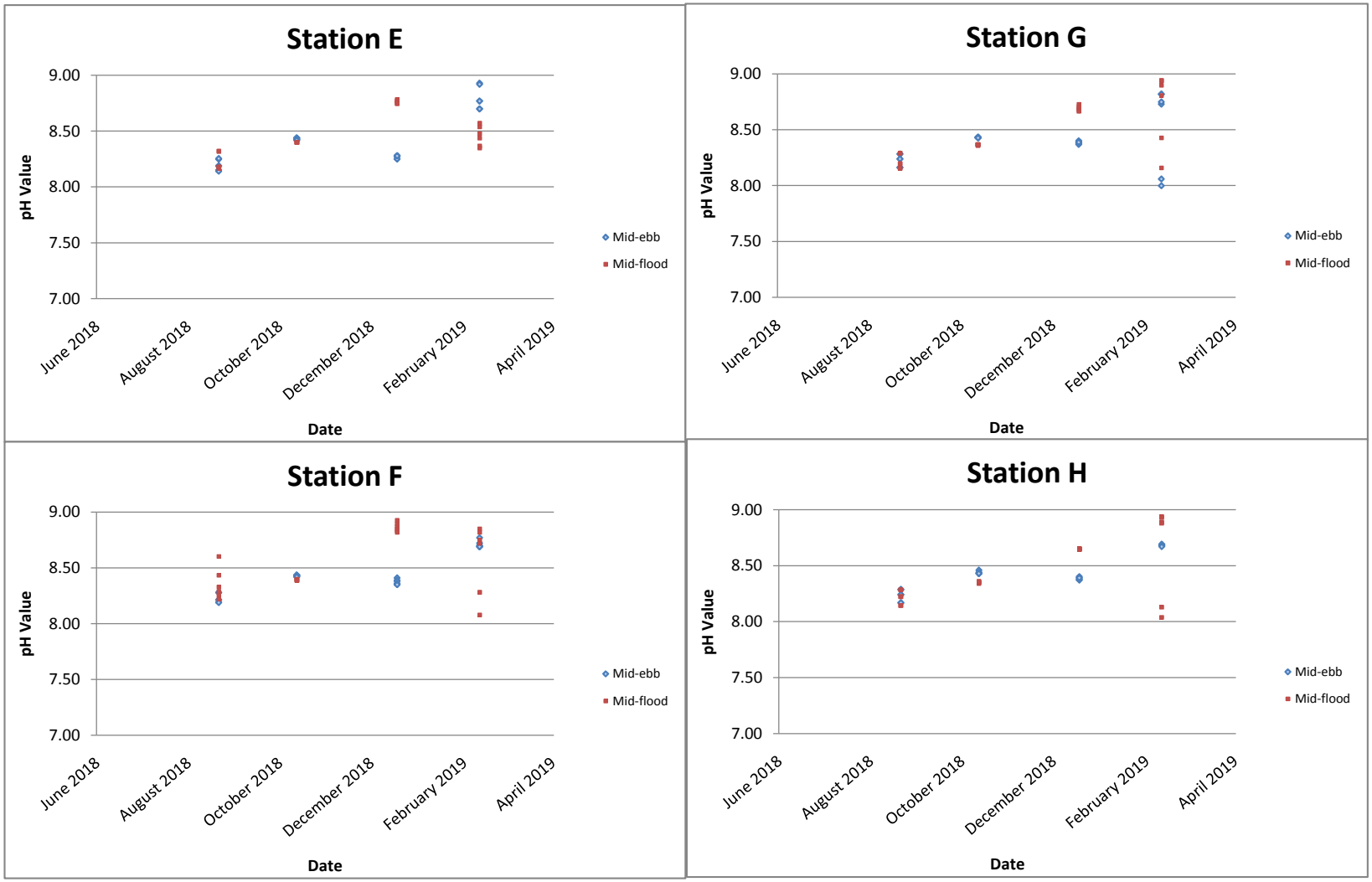
Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) Report						
				Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits (%)		RPD (%)	
					MS	MSD	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181576)										
HK1905134-020	D/S/E/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.5 mg/L	101	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181577)										
HK1905134-040	G/M/E/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.5 mg/L	92.5	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181578)										
HK1905134-060	B/B/F/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.5 mg/L	93.6	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181579)										
HK1905134-080	F/S/F/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.5 mg/L	89.4	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181580)										
HK1905134-096	H/B/F/Dup	**EK055A: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	0.5 mg/L	93.8	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181657)										
HK1905134-020	D/S/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.5 mg/L	93.3	----	75	125	----	25
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181658)										
HK1905134-010	B/M/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.5 mg/L	93.0	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181659)										
HK1905134-030	E/B/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.5 mg/L	92.8	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181660)										
HK1905134-040	G/M/E/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.5 mg/L	92.6	----	75	125	----	25
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181661)										
HK1905134-050	A/S/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.5 mg/L	91.4	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181662)										
HK1905134-060	B/B/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.5 mg/L	94.2	----	75	125	----	25
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181663)										
HK1905134-070	D/M/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.5 mg/L	93.1	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181664)										
HK1905134-080	F/S/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.5 mg/L	91.2	----	75	125	----	25
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181665)										

Matrix: **WATER**

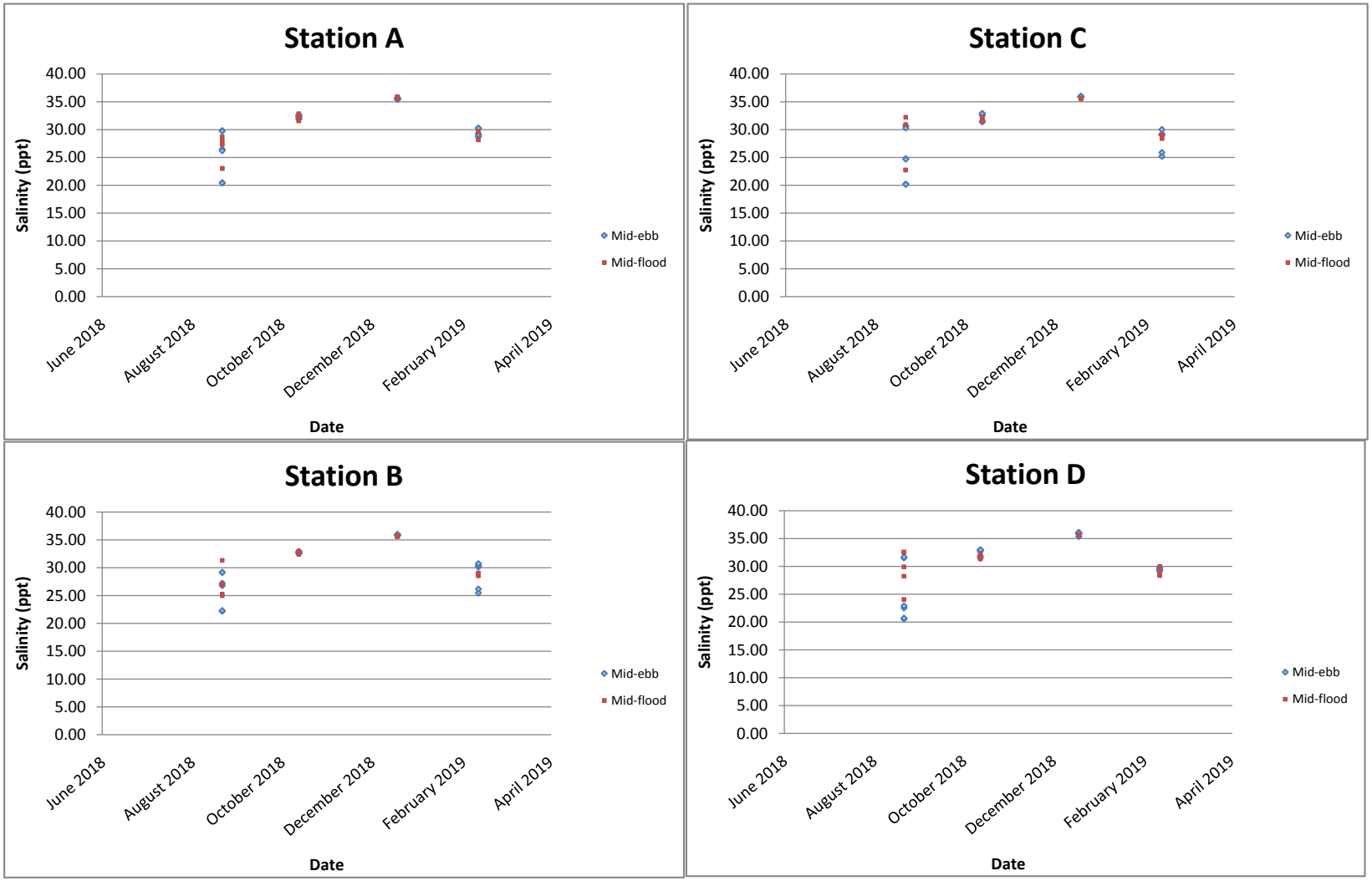
Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) Report						
				Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits (%)		RPD (%)	
					MS	MSD	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181665) - Continued										
HK1905134-090	G/B/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	0.5 mg/L	91.7	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181666)										
HK1905134-096	H/B/F/Dup	**EK067P: Total Phosphorus - Filtered**	----	0.5 mg/L	89.1	----	75	125	----	25
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181730)										
HK1905134-020	D/S/E/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.25 mg/L	95.0	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181733)										
HK1905134-040	G/M/E/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.25 mg/L	107	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181735)										
HK1905134-060	B/B/F/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.25 mg/L	108	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181737)										
HK1905134-080	F/S/F/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.25 mg/L	106	----	75	125	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2181739)										
HK1905134-096	H/B/F/Dup	**EK057A: Nitrite as N**	14797-65-0	0.25 mg/L	105	----	75	125	----	----

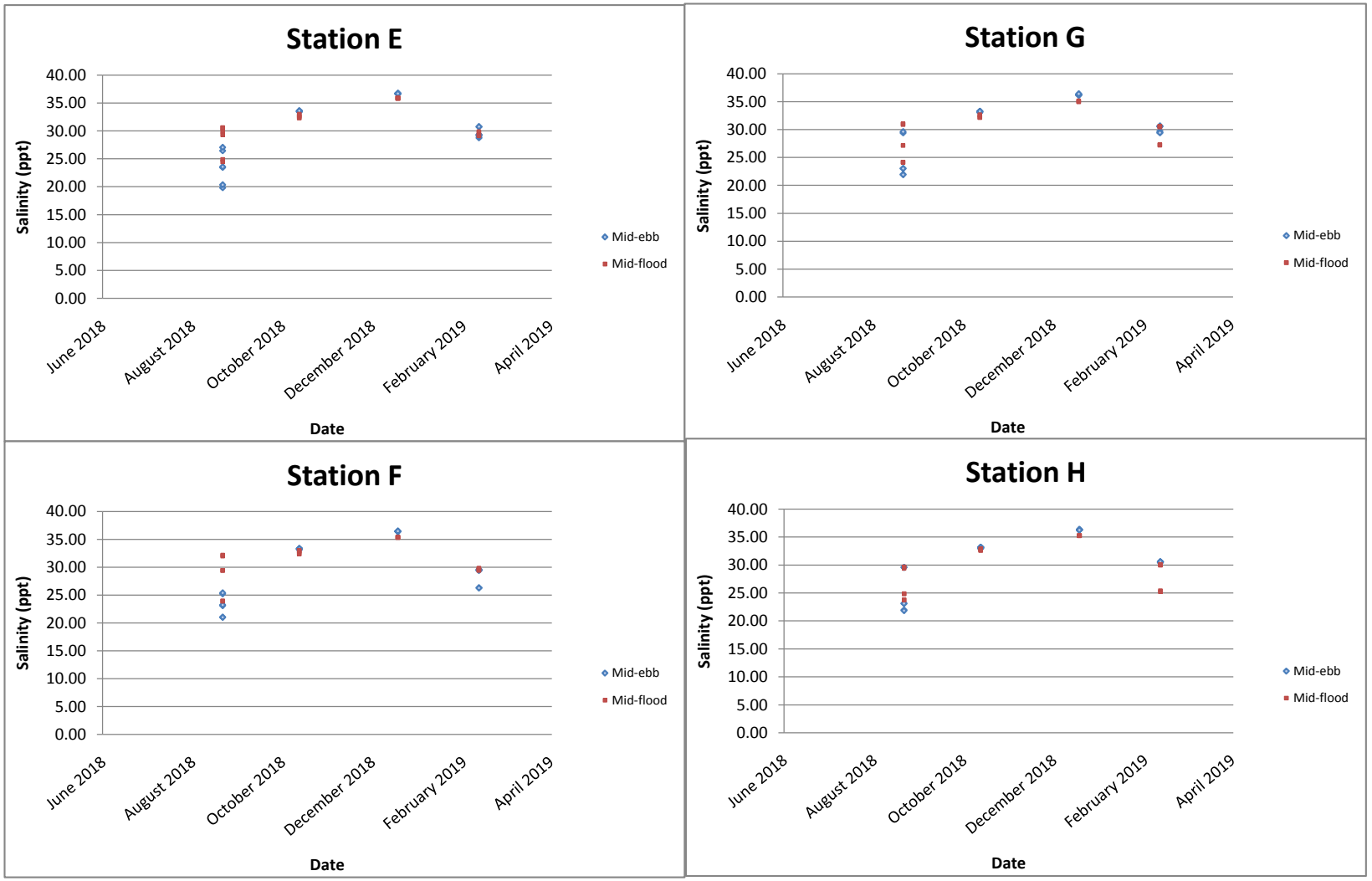
pH value

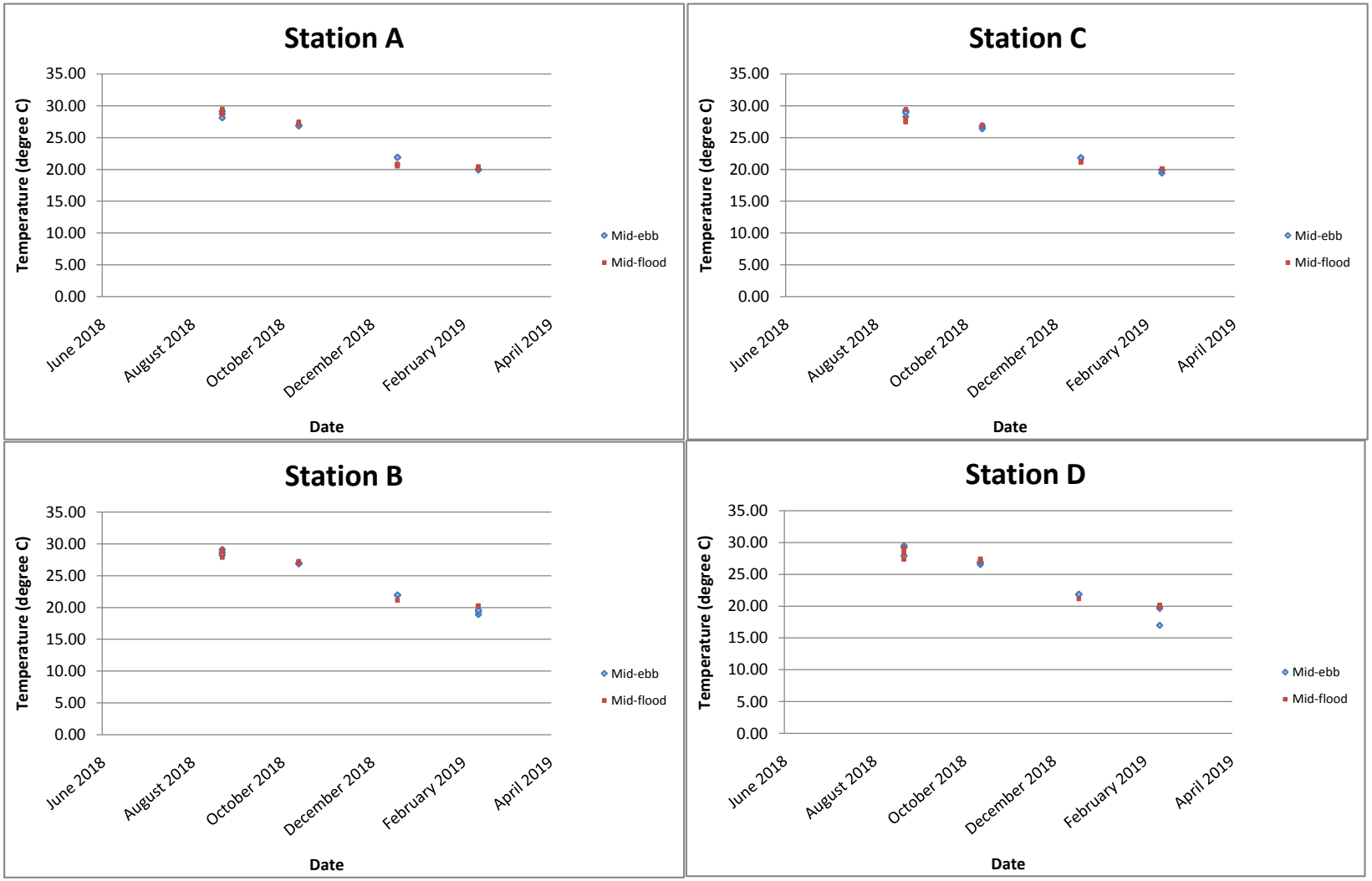

Station A
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood


Station E
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
9.00
8.50
8.00
7.50
7.00
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

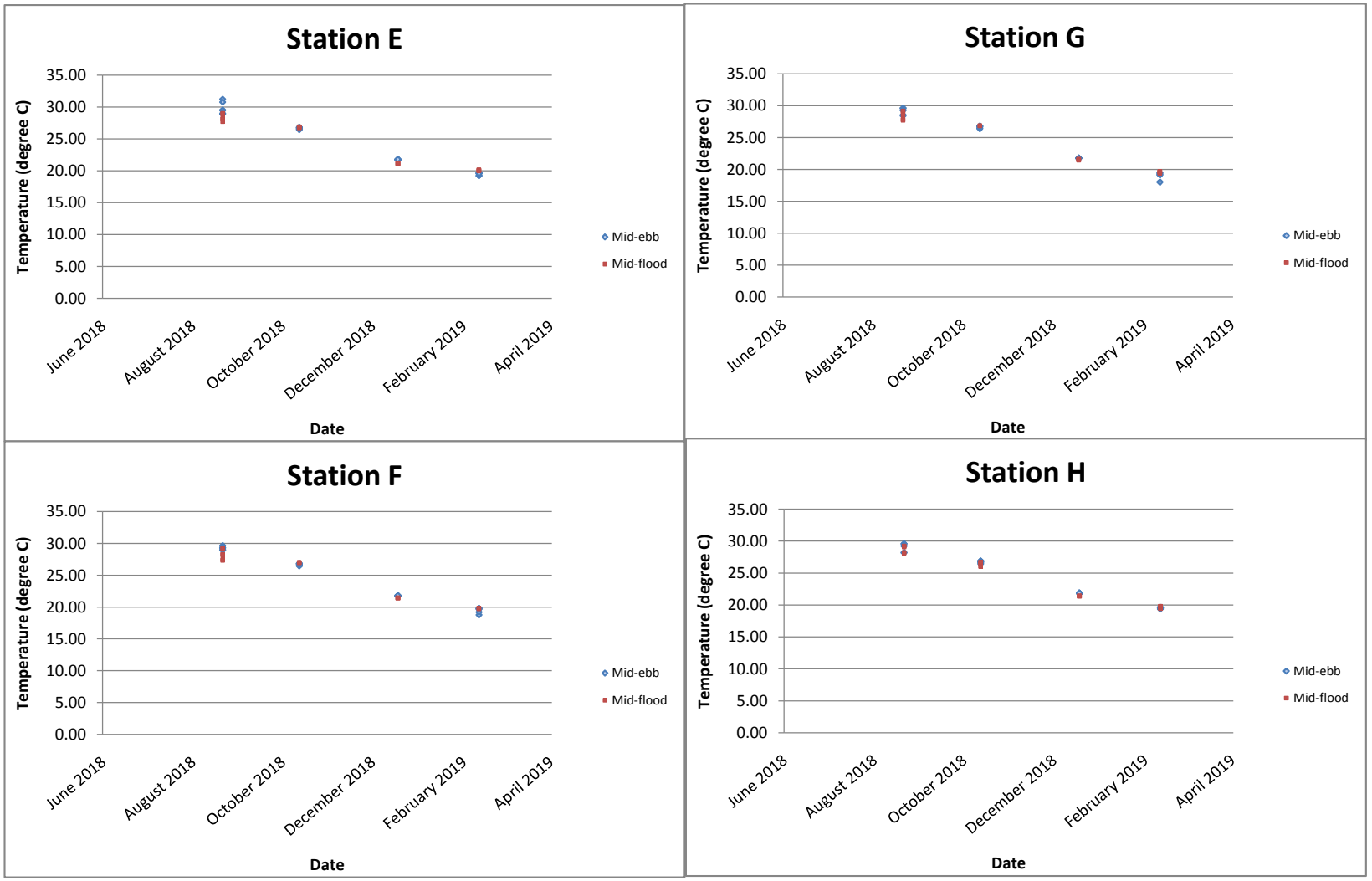
Salinity (ppt)



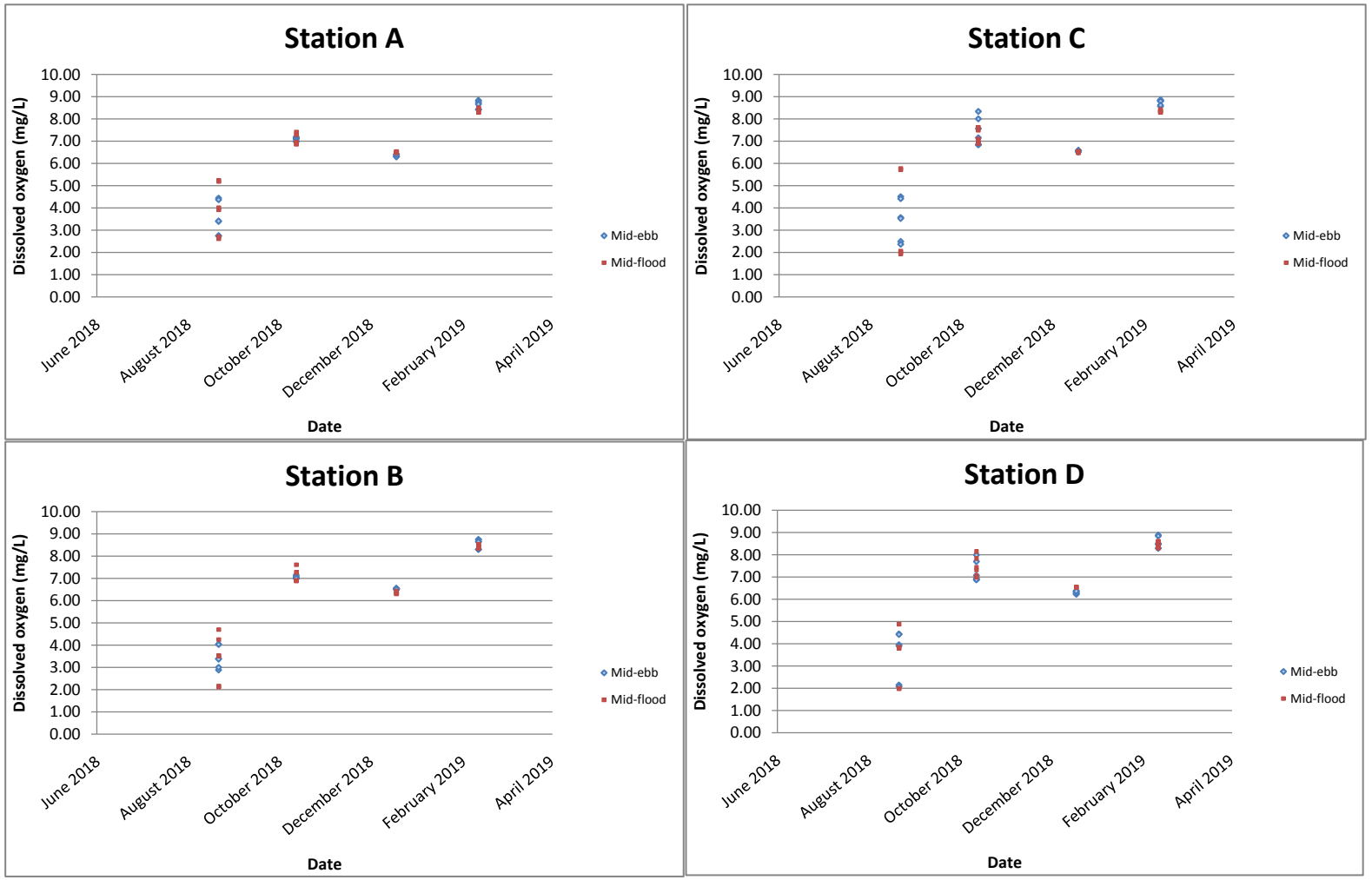

Station E
Salinity (ppt)
40.00
35.00
30.00
25.00
20.00
15.00
10.00
5.00
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Salinity (ppt)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Salinity (ppt)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Salinity (ppt)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

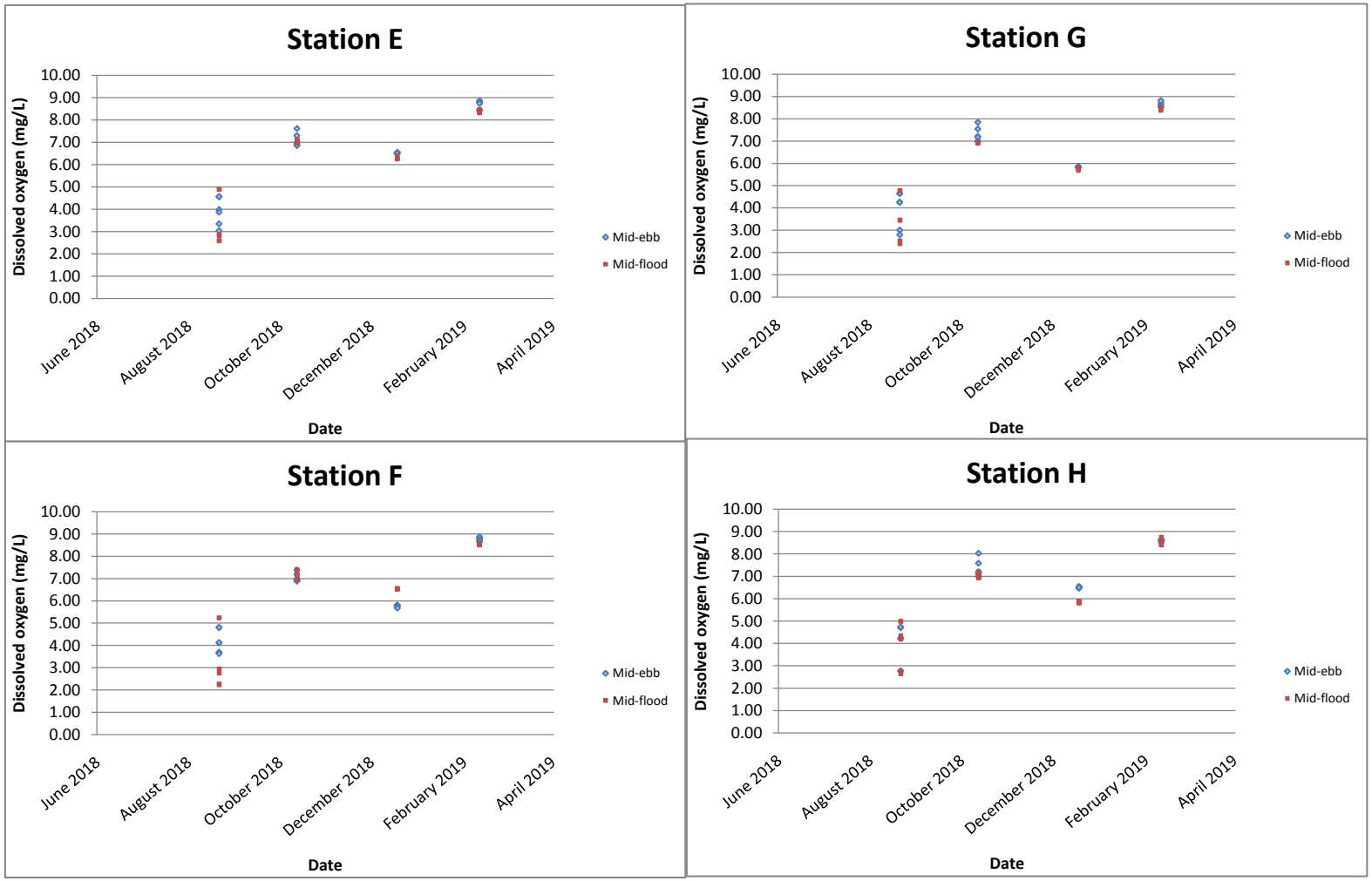

Station A
Temperature (degree C)
35.00
30.00
25.00
20.00
15.00
10.00
5.00
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
Temperature (degree C)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
Temperature (degree C)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
Temperature (degree C)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

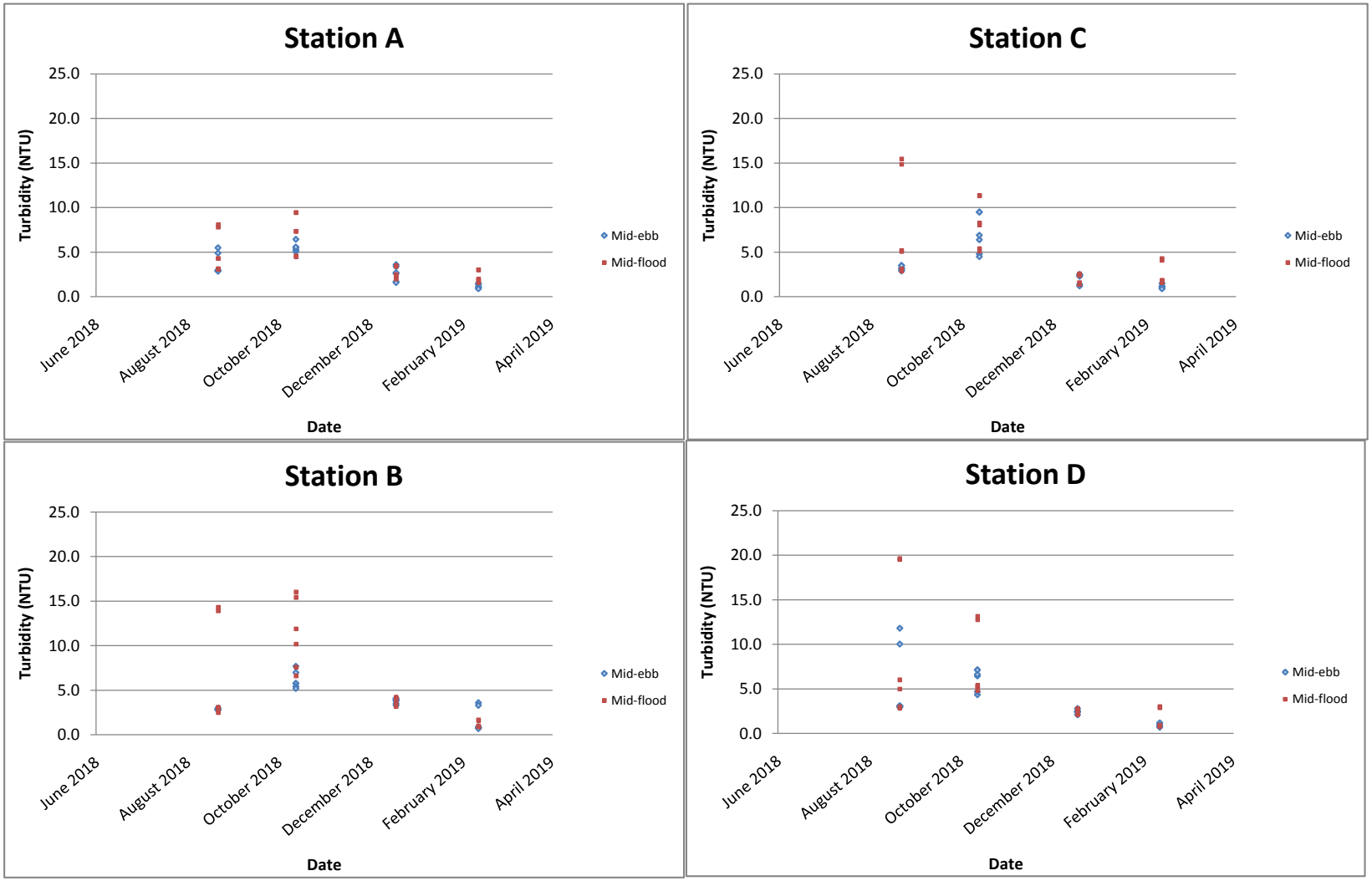
Temperature (degree C)

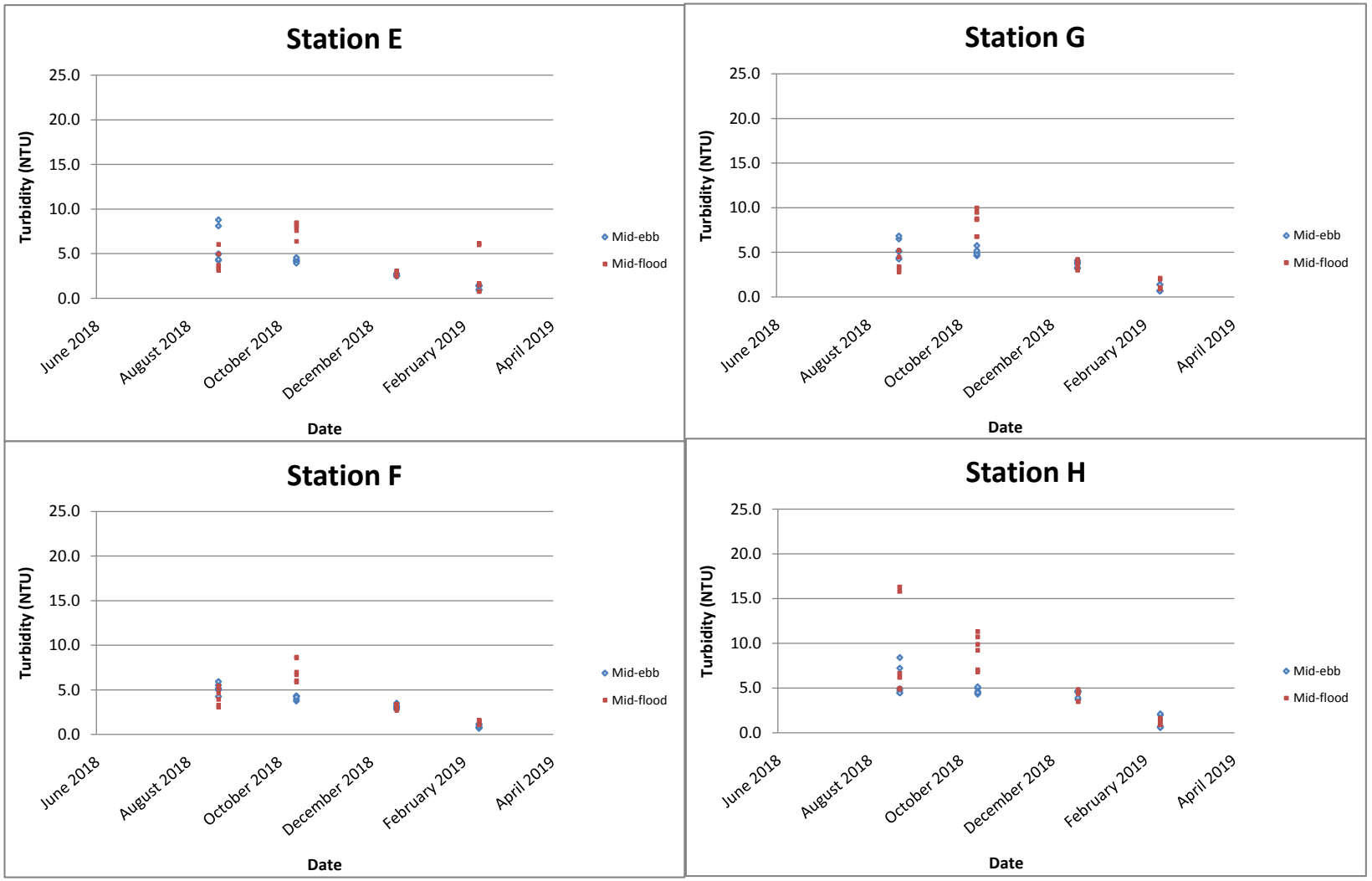


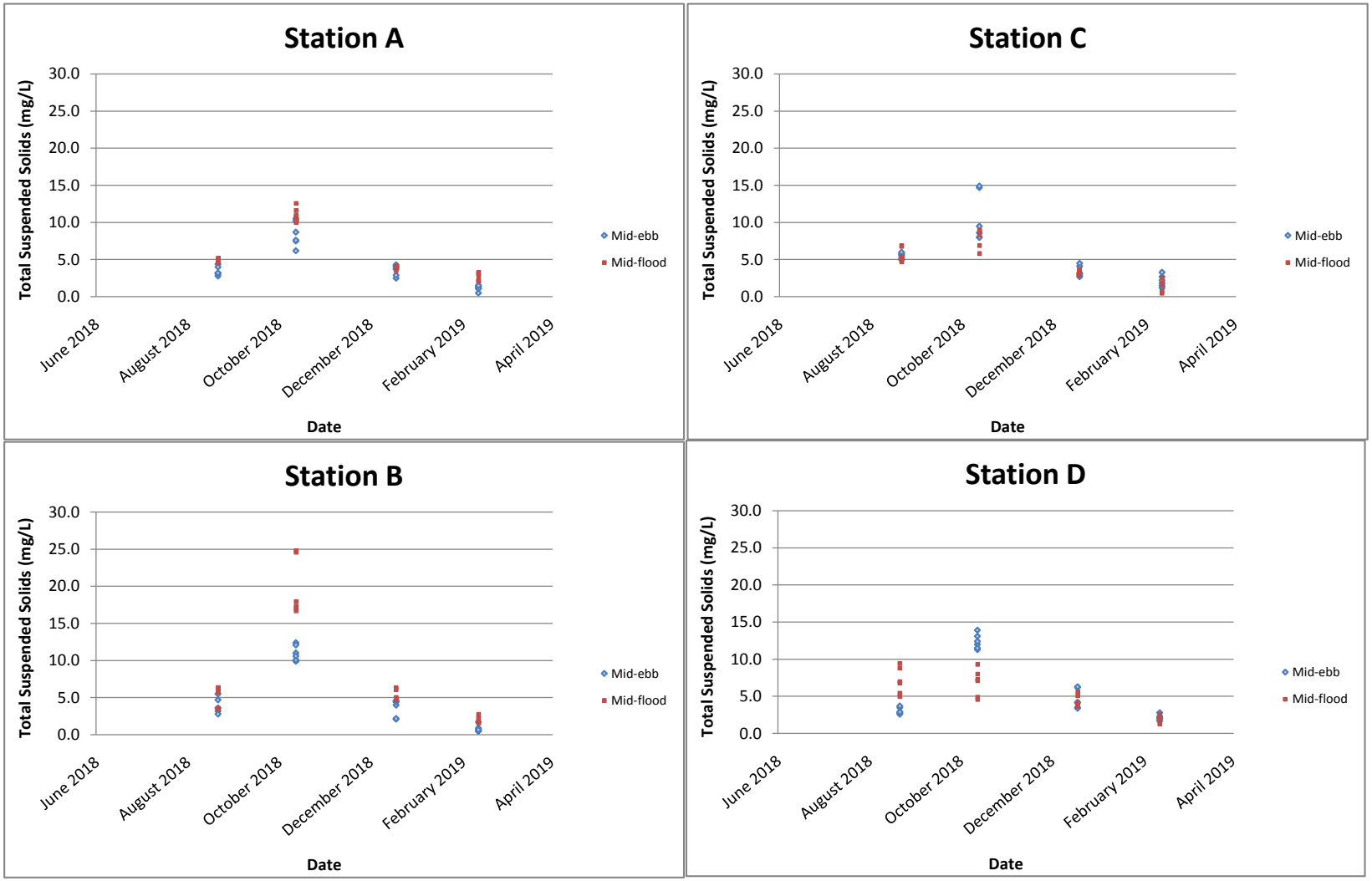
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)

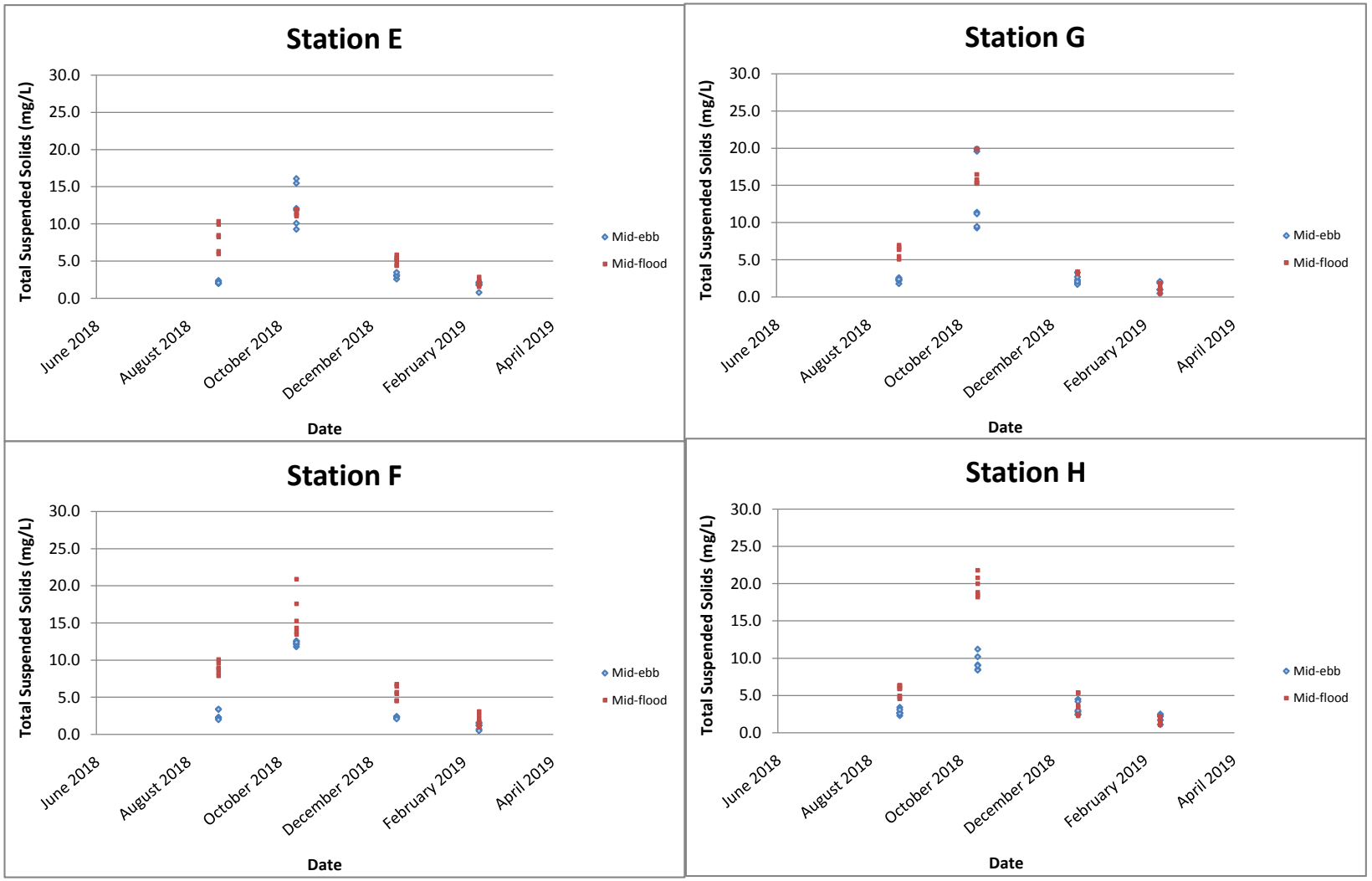


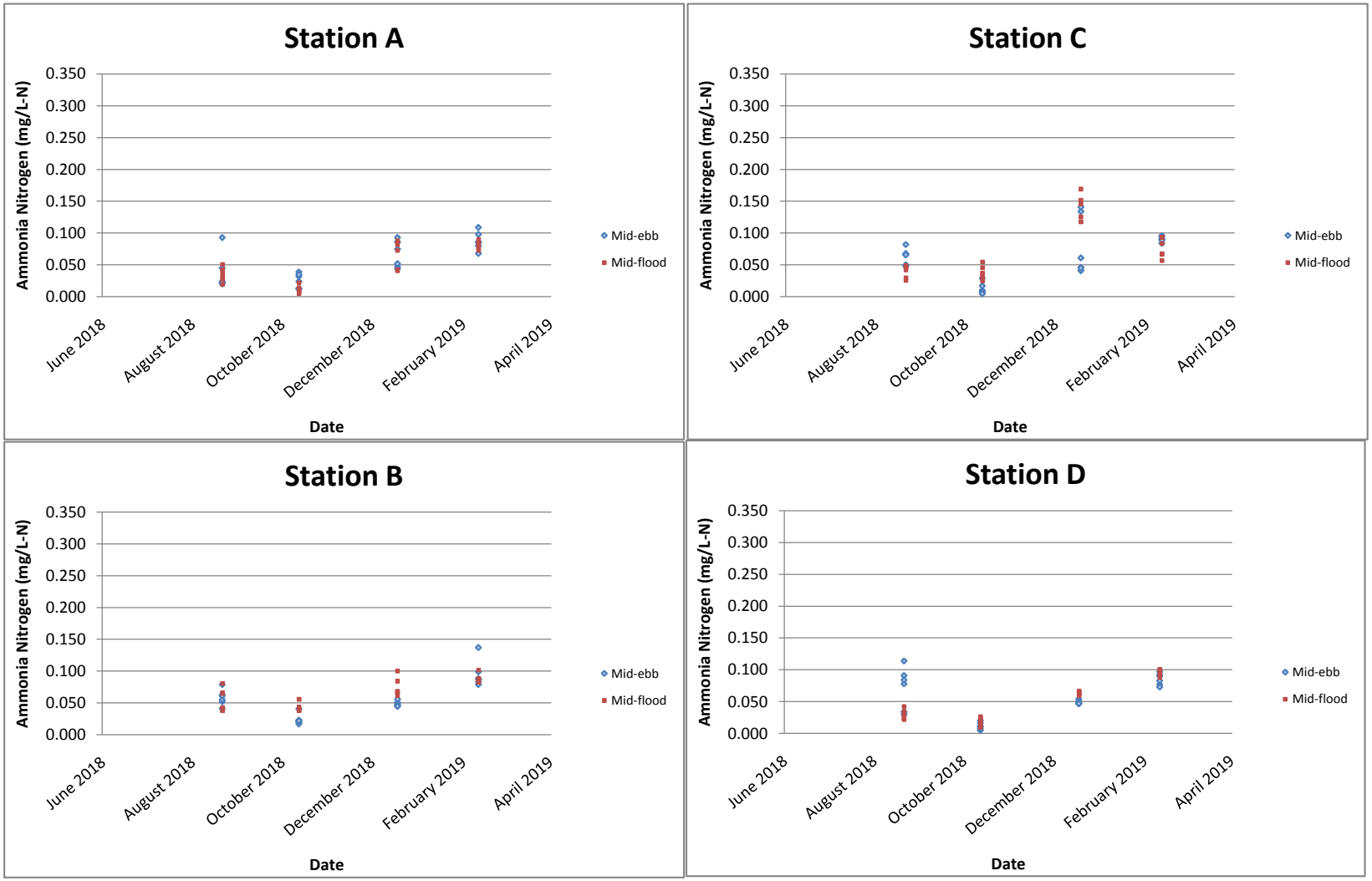

Station E
Station G
Station F
Station H
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)
10.00
9.00
8.00
7.00
6.00
5.00
4.00
3.00
2.00
1.00
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

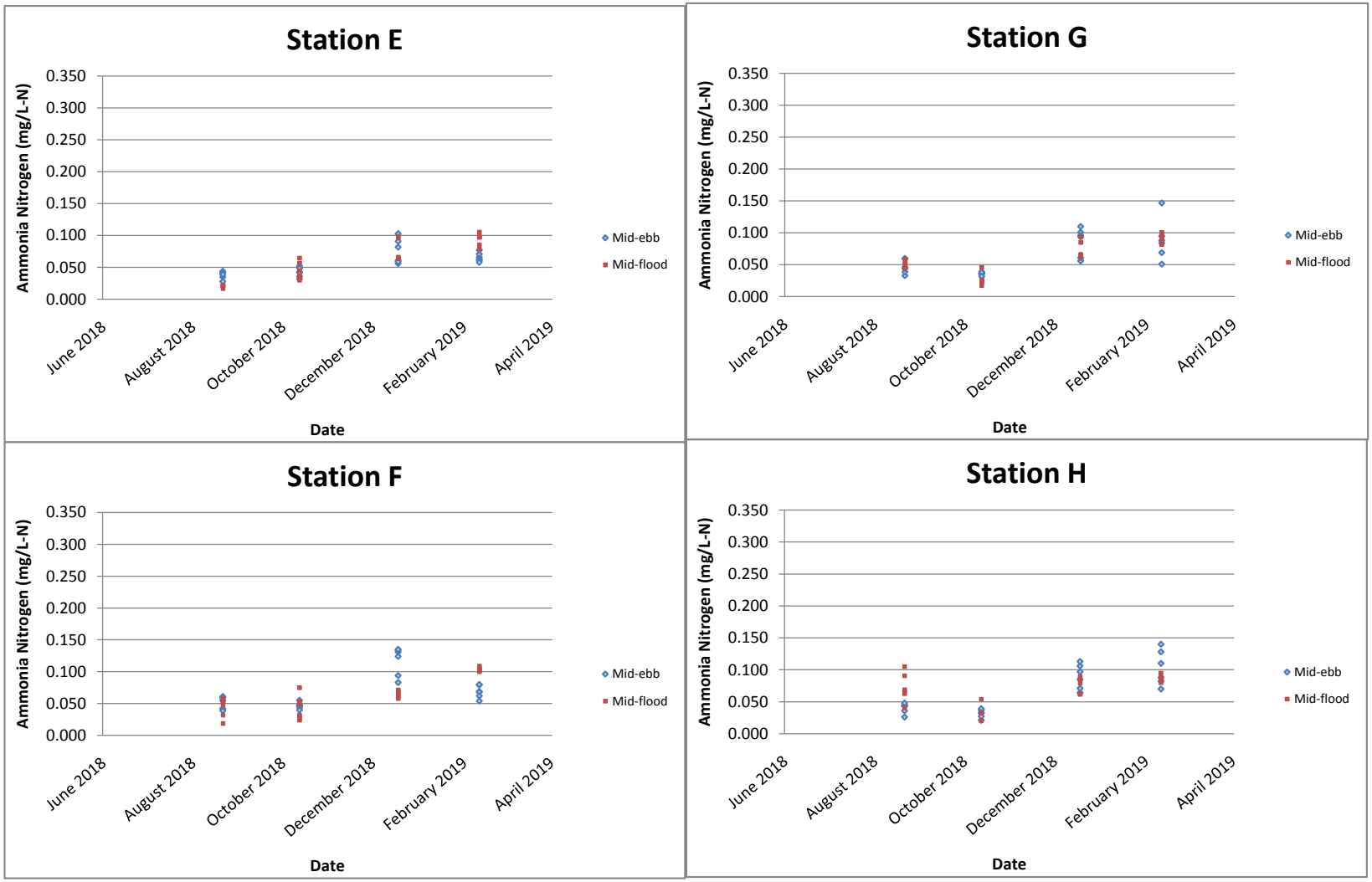

Station A
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

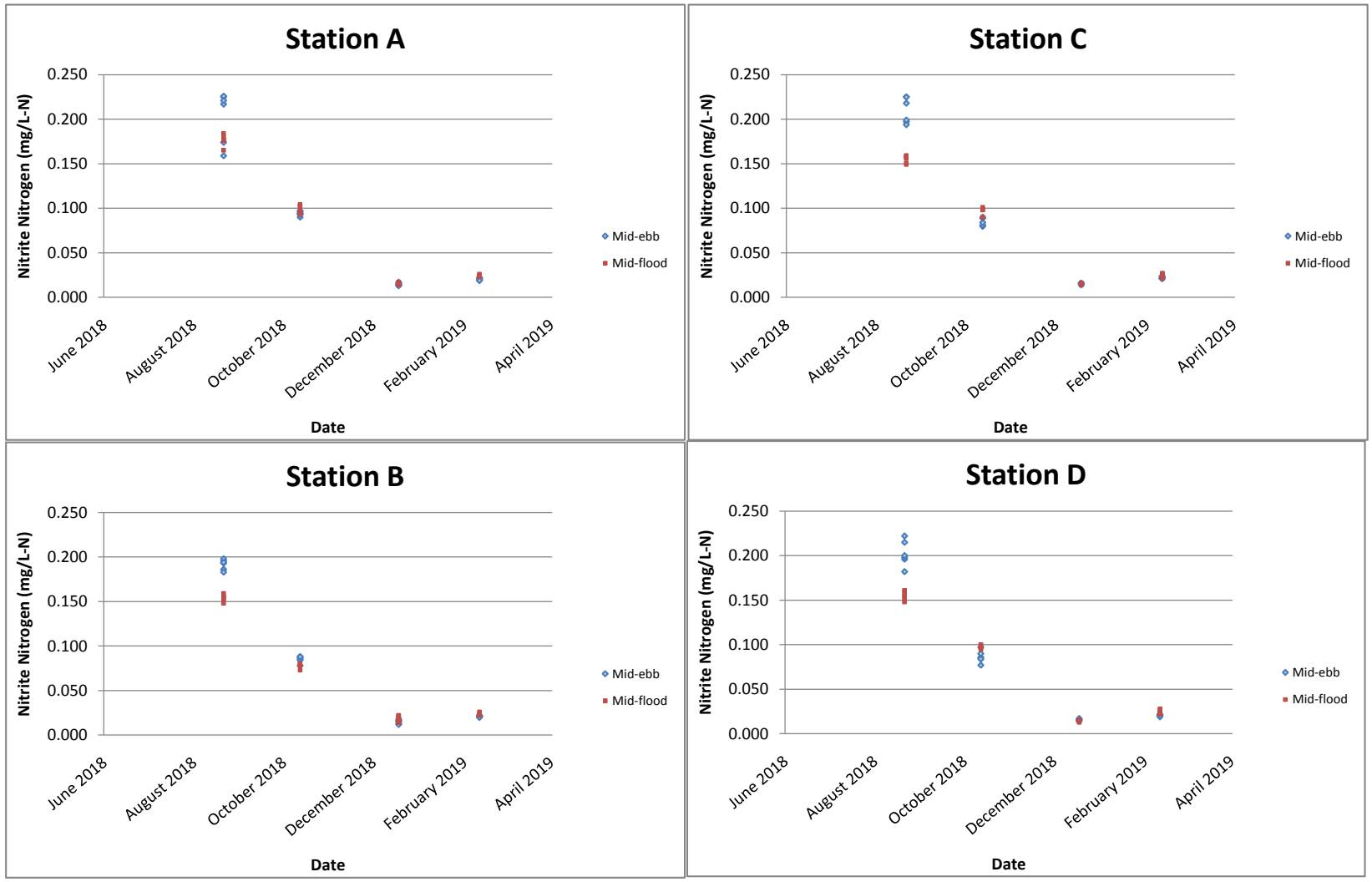

Station E
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Turbidity (NTU)
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

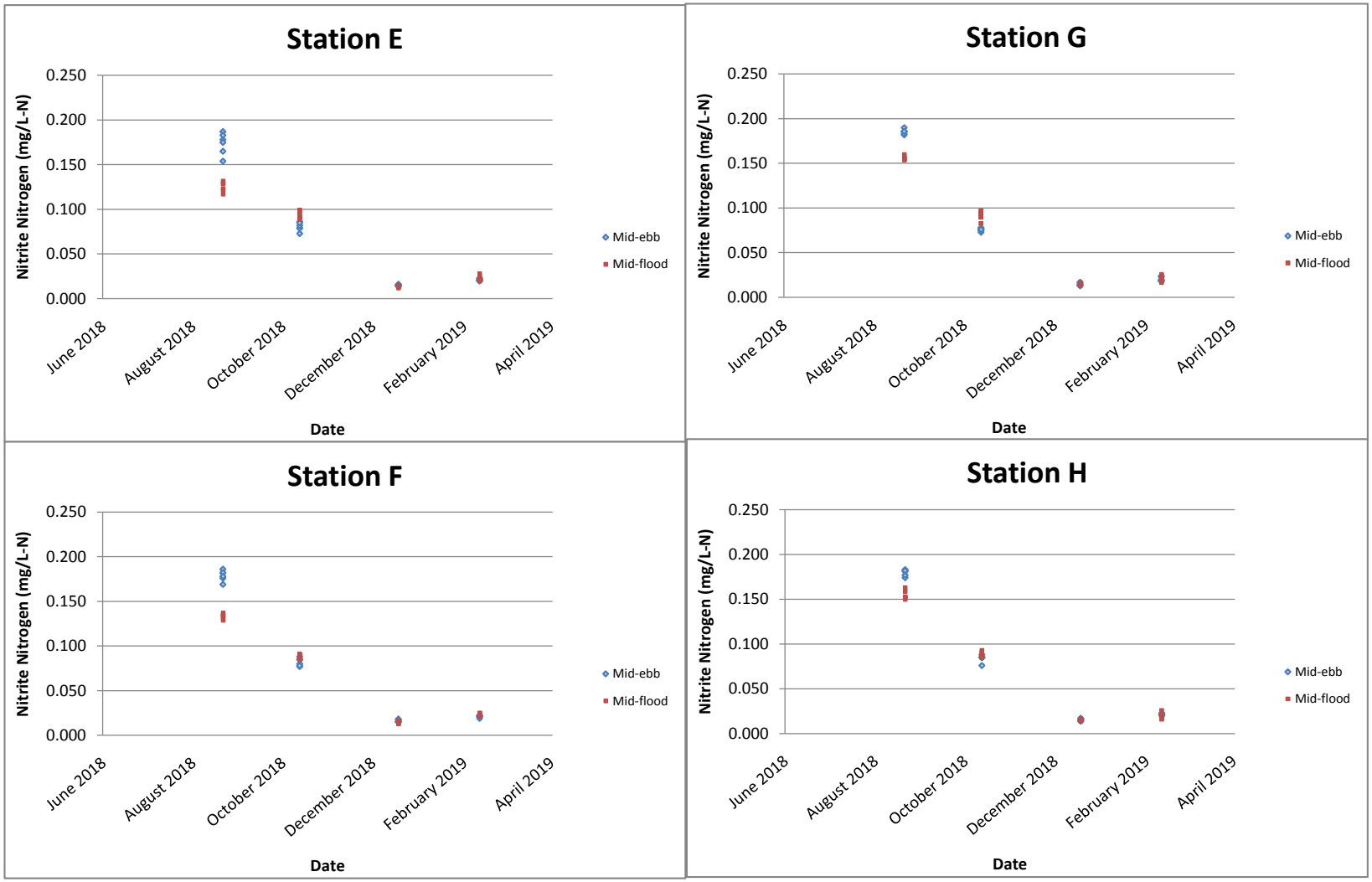

Station A
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood


Station E
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

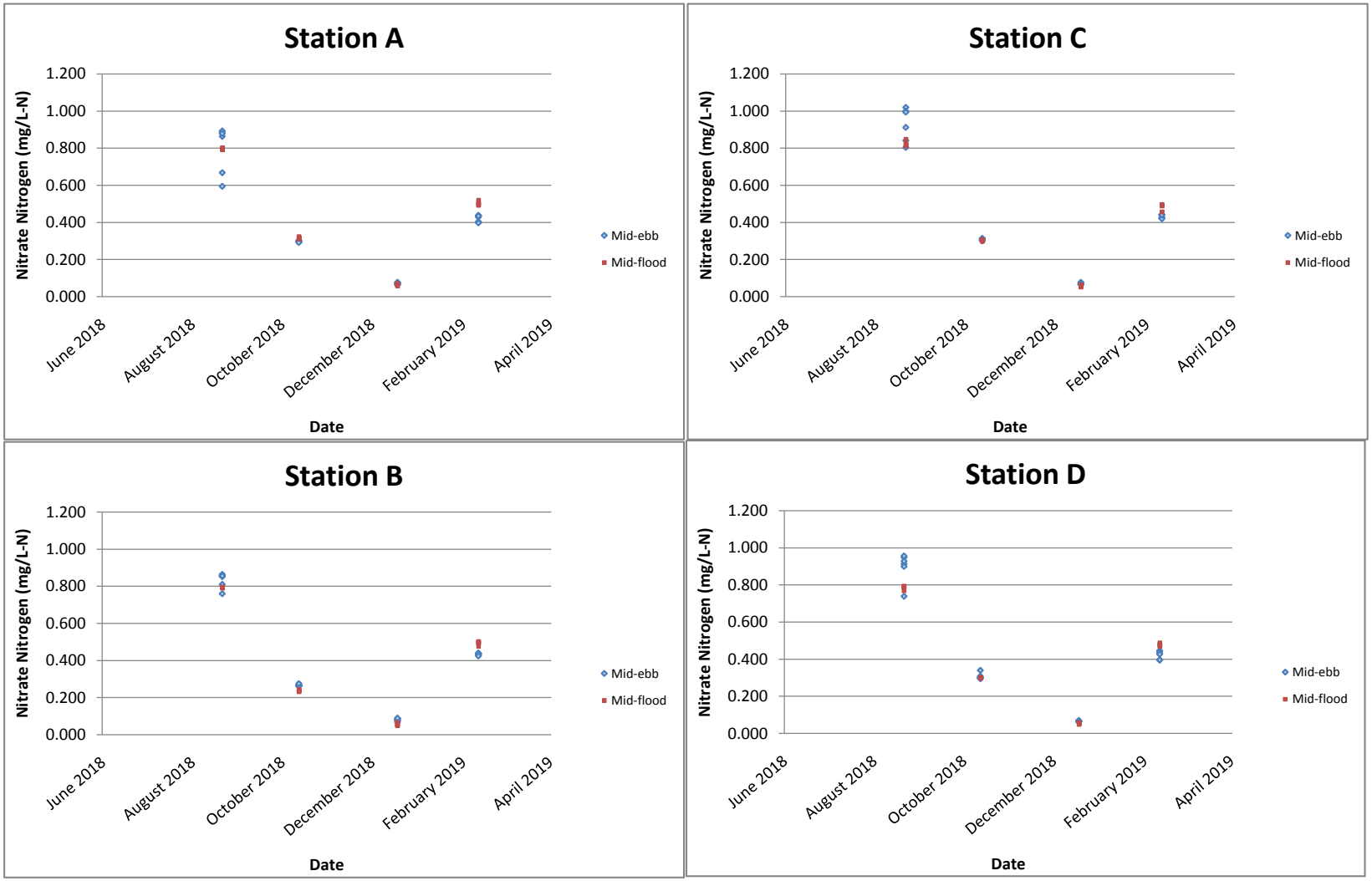

Station A
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.350
0.300
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

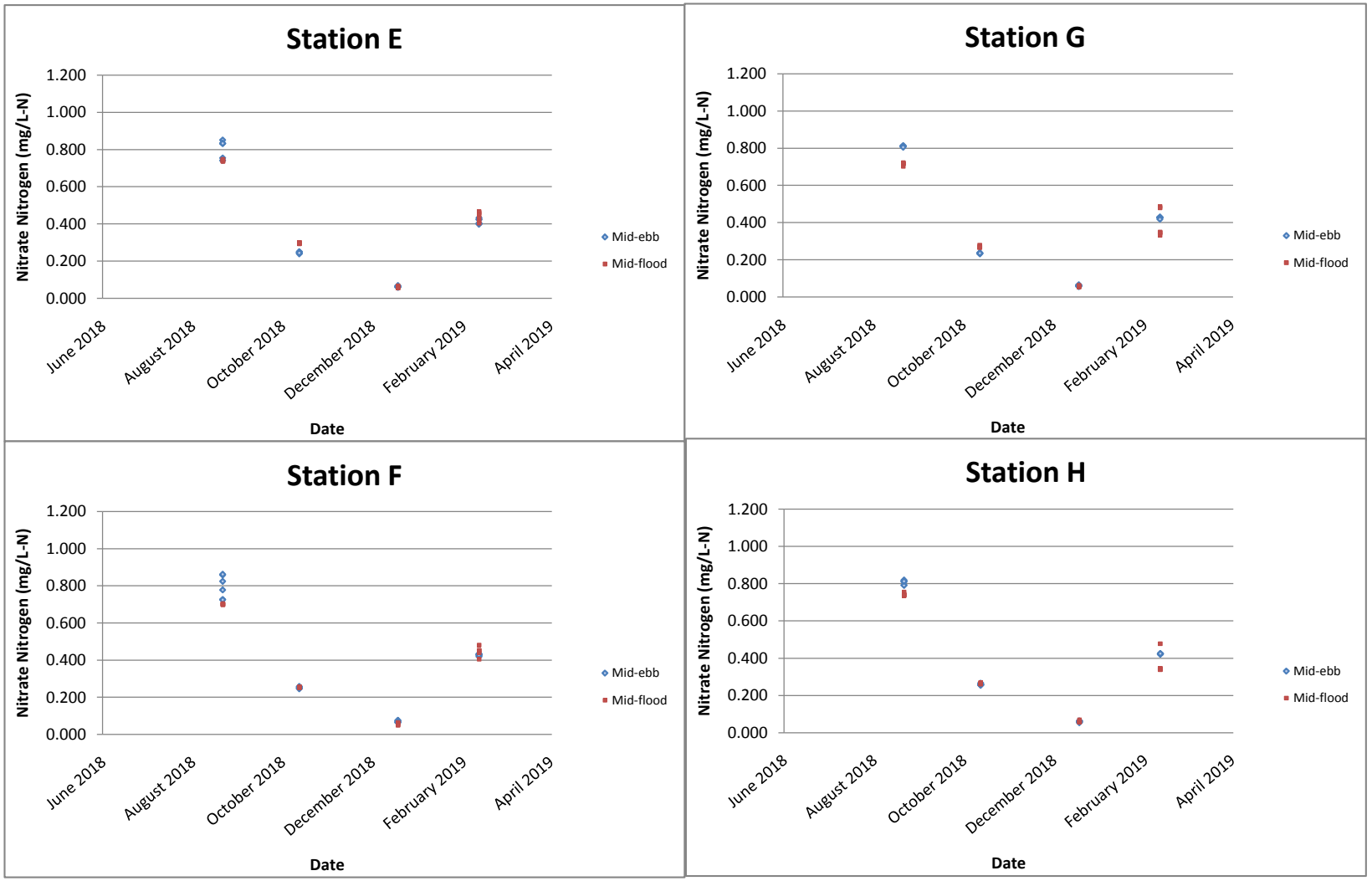

Station E
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.350
0.300
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Ammonia Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

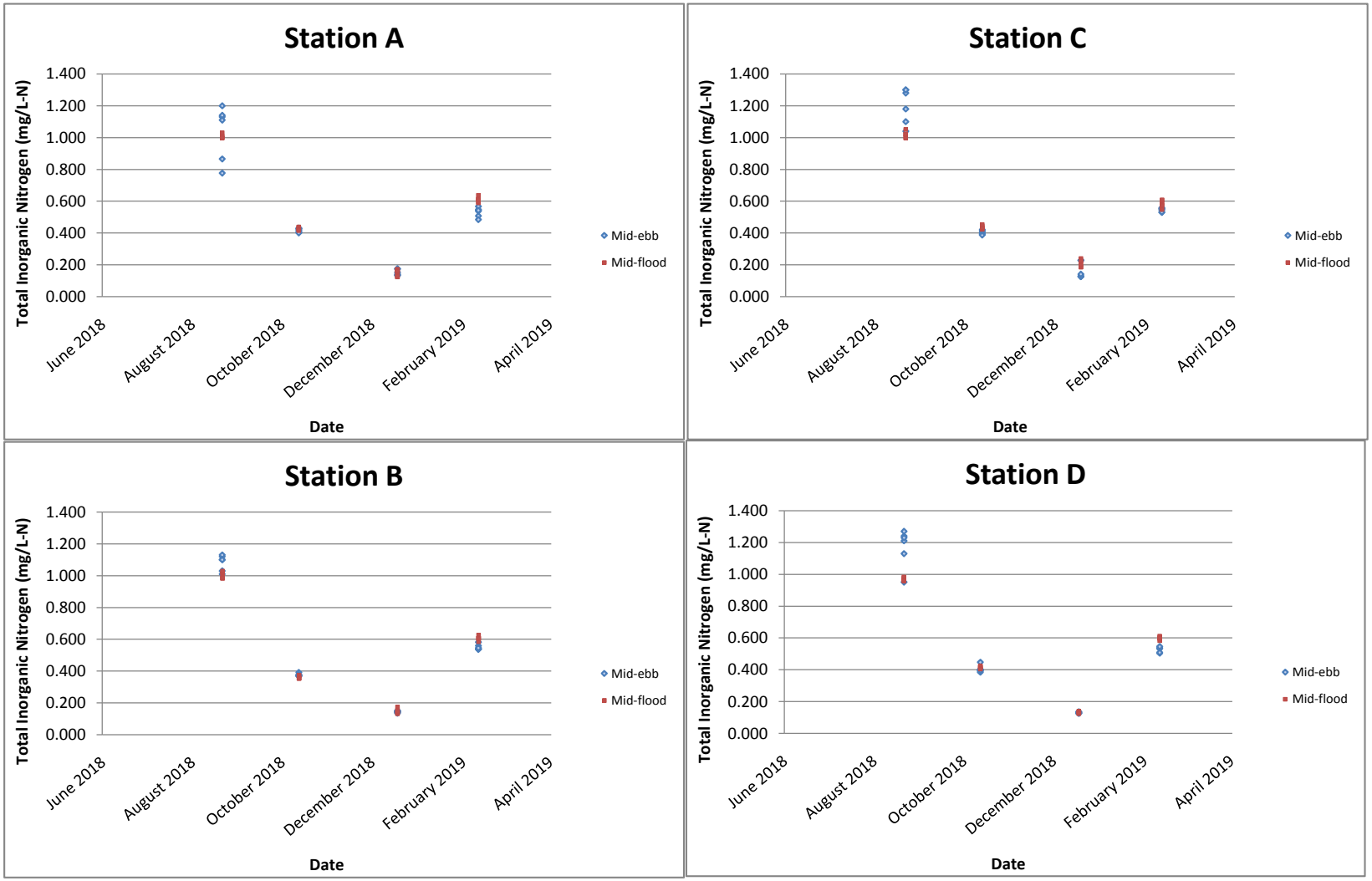

Station A
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

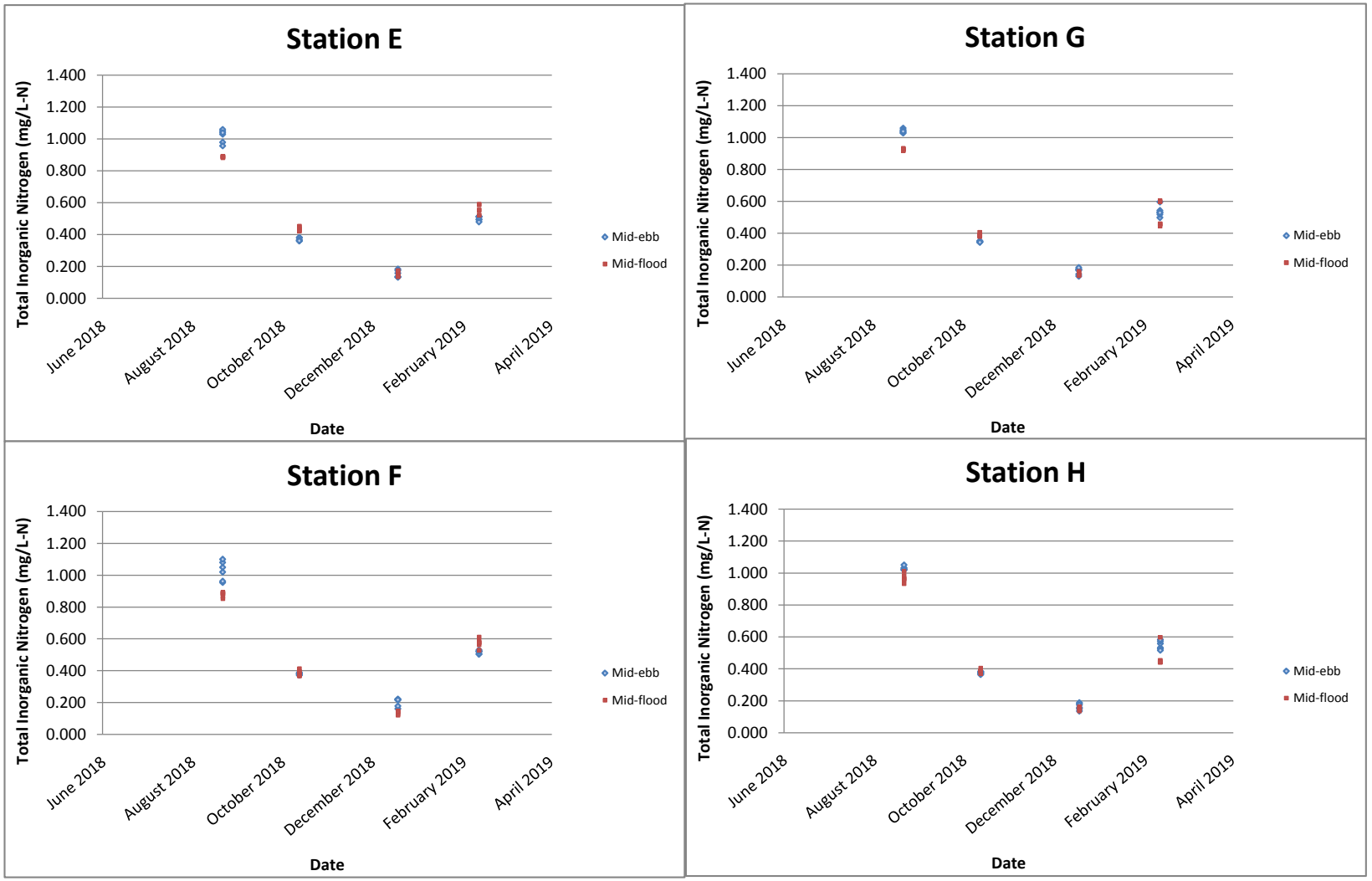

Station E
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Nitrite Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
0.250
0.200
0.150
0.100
0.050
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

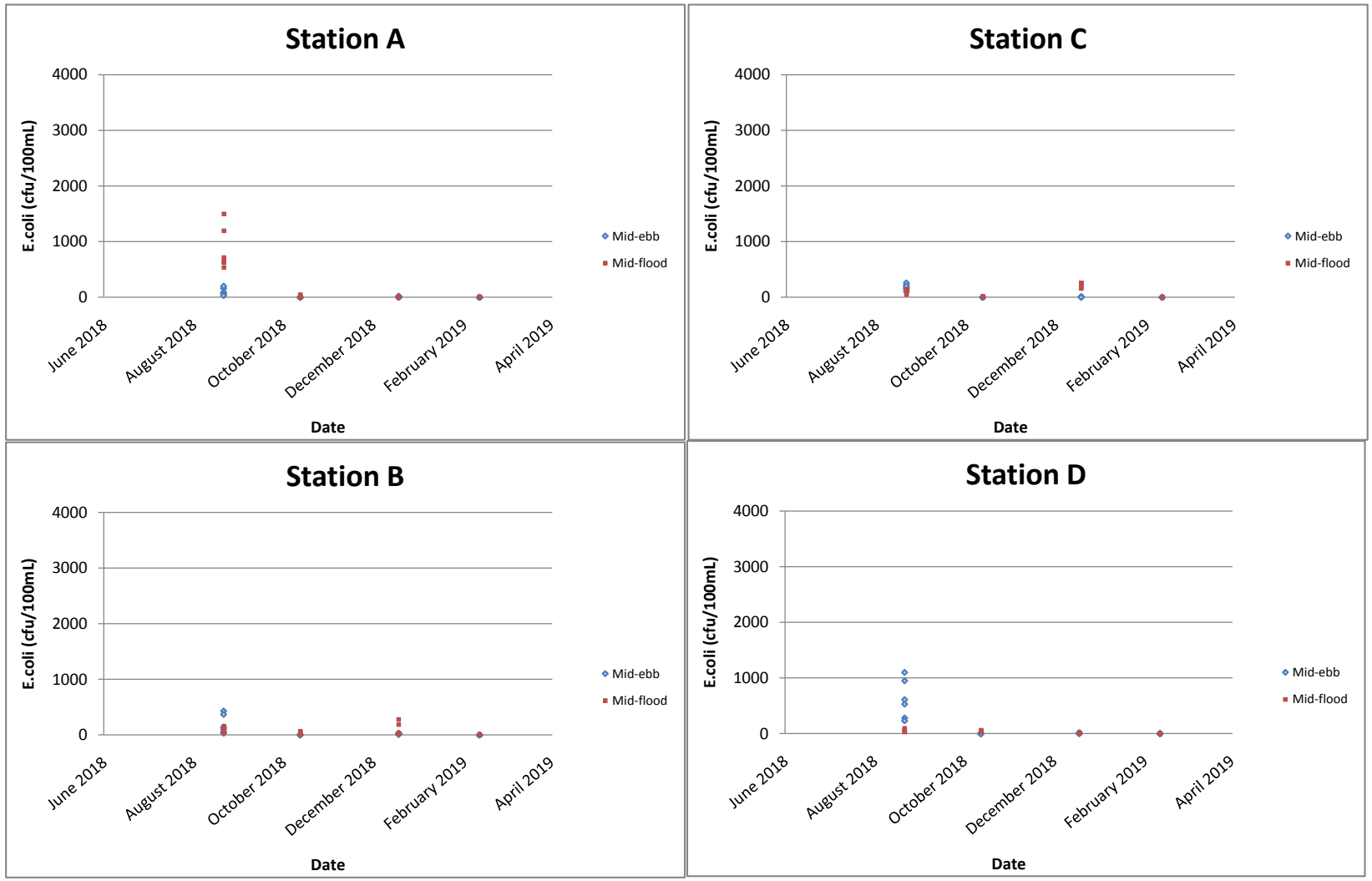
Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)

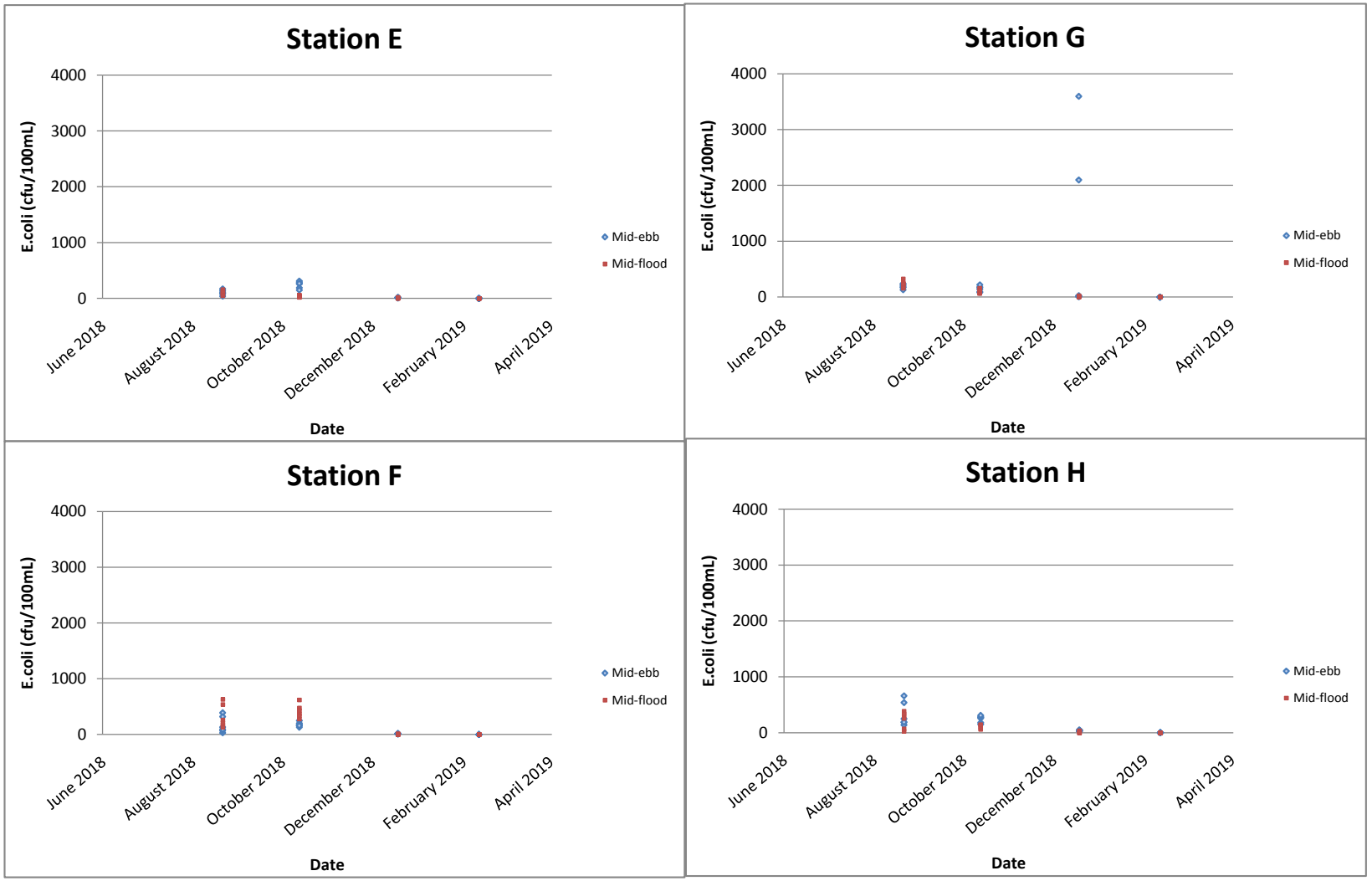



Station E
Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
1.200
1.000
0.800
0.600
0.400
0.200
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Nitrate Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

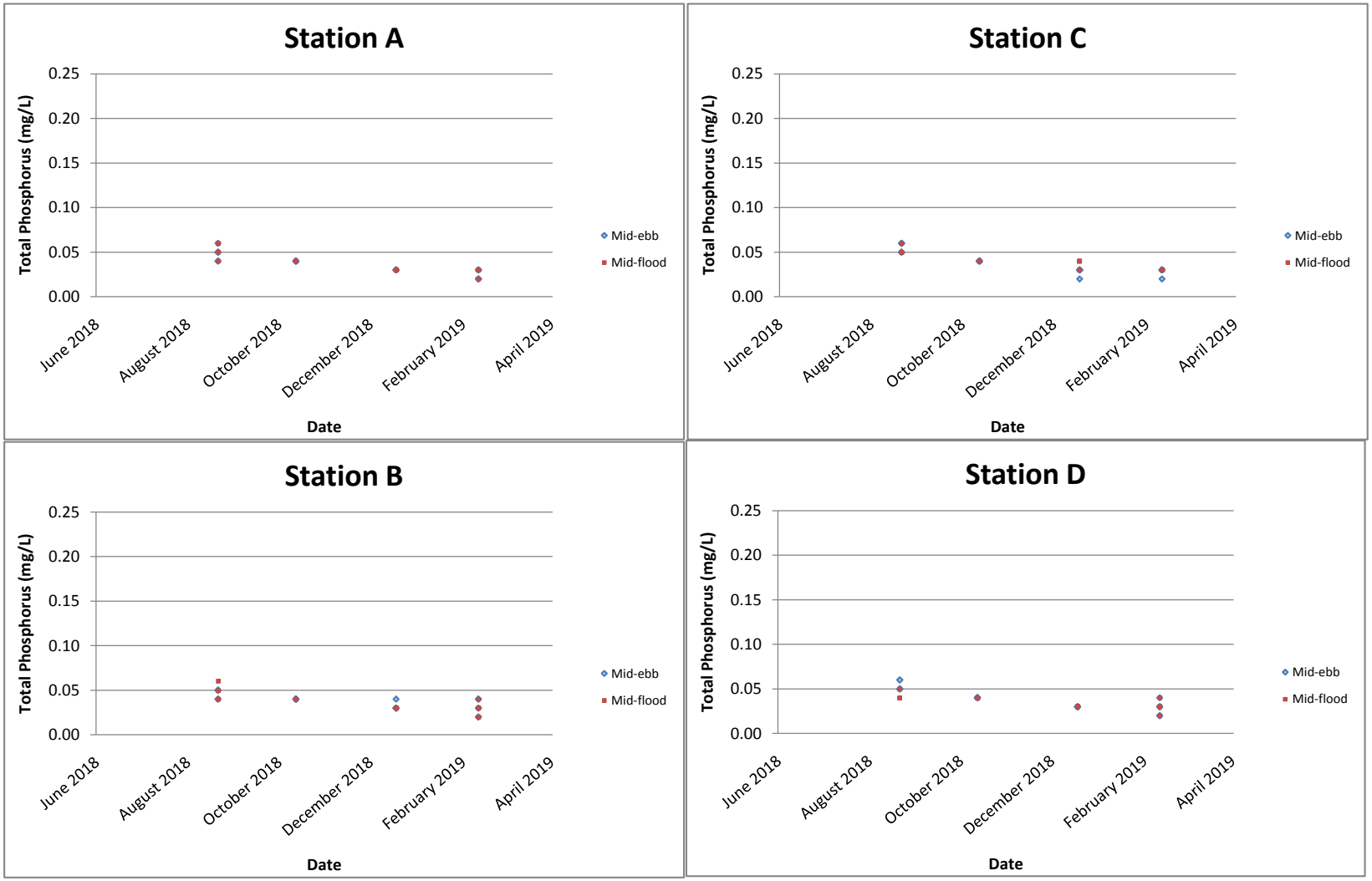

Station A
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
1.400
1.200
1.000
0.800
0.600
0.400
0.200
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

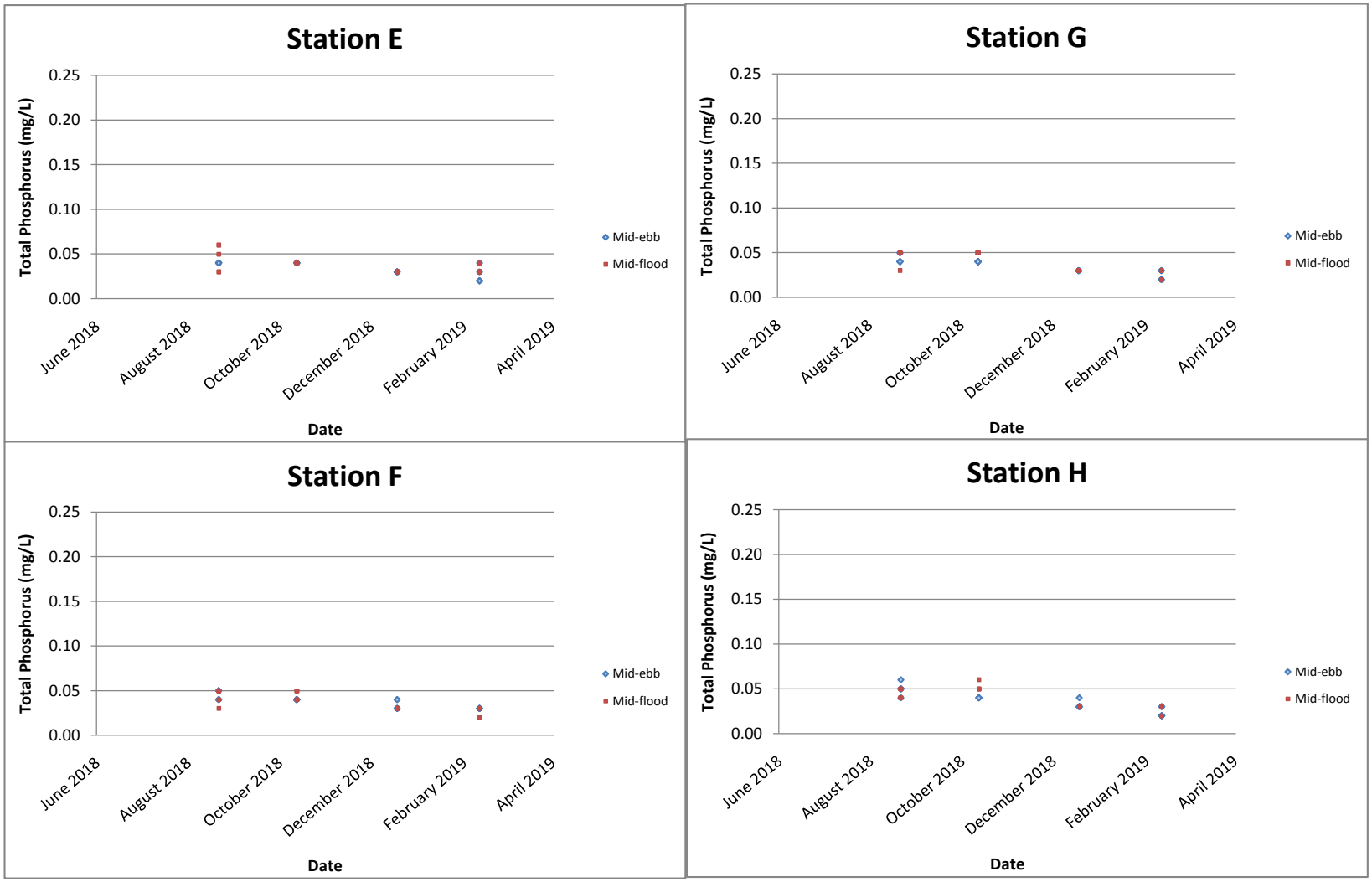

Station E
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
1.400
1.200
1.000
0.800
0.600
0.400
0.200
0.000
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/L-N)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood


Station A
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station C
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station B
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station D
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

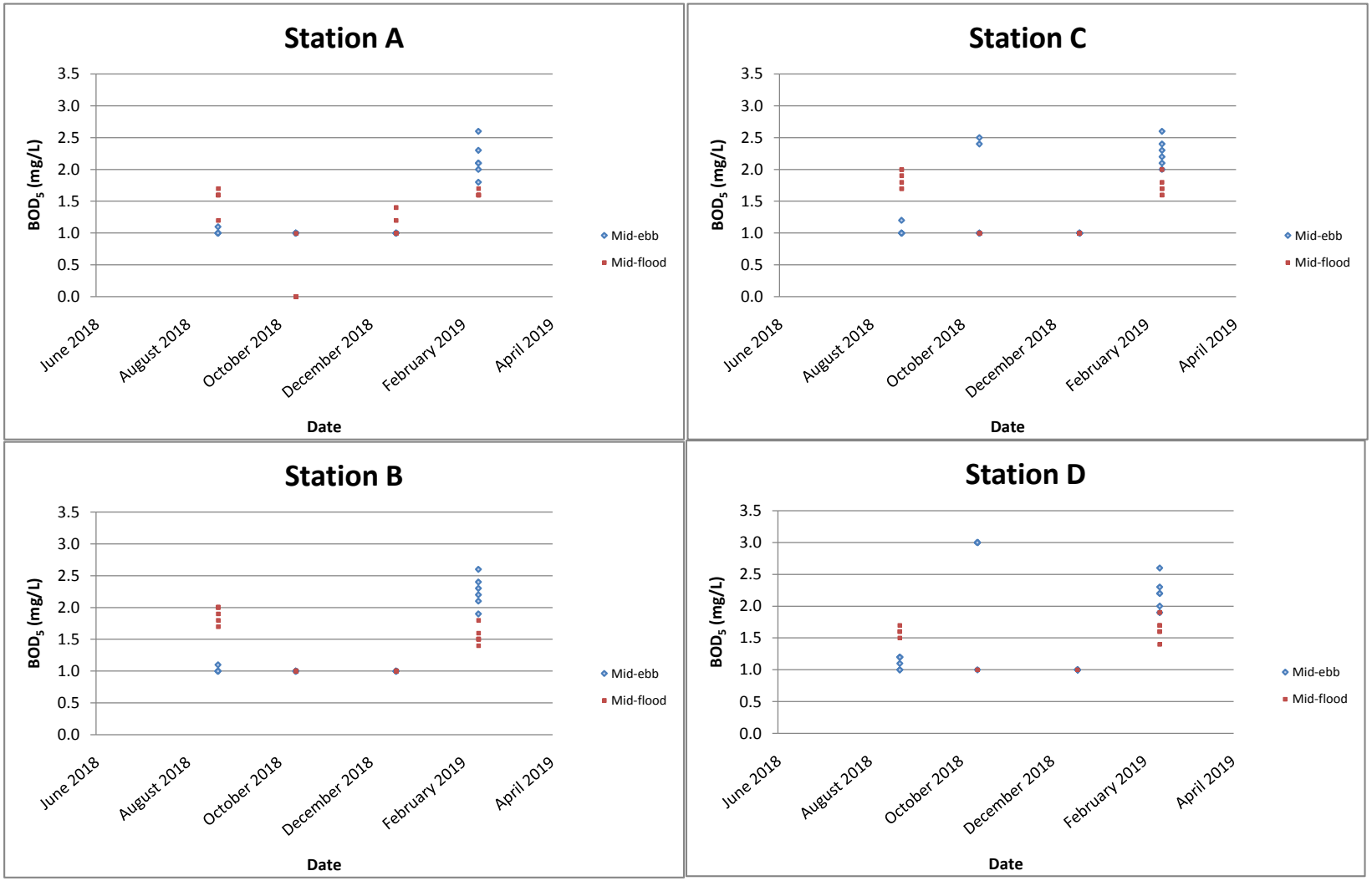

Station E
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
E.coli (cfu/100mL)
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

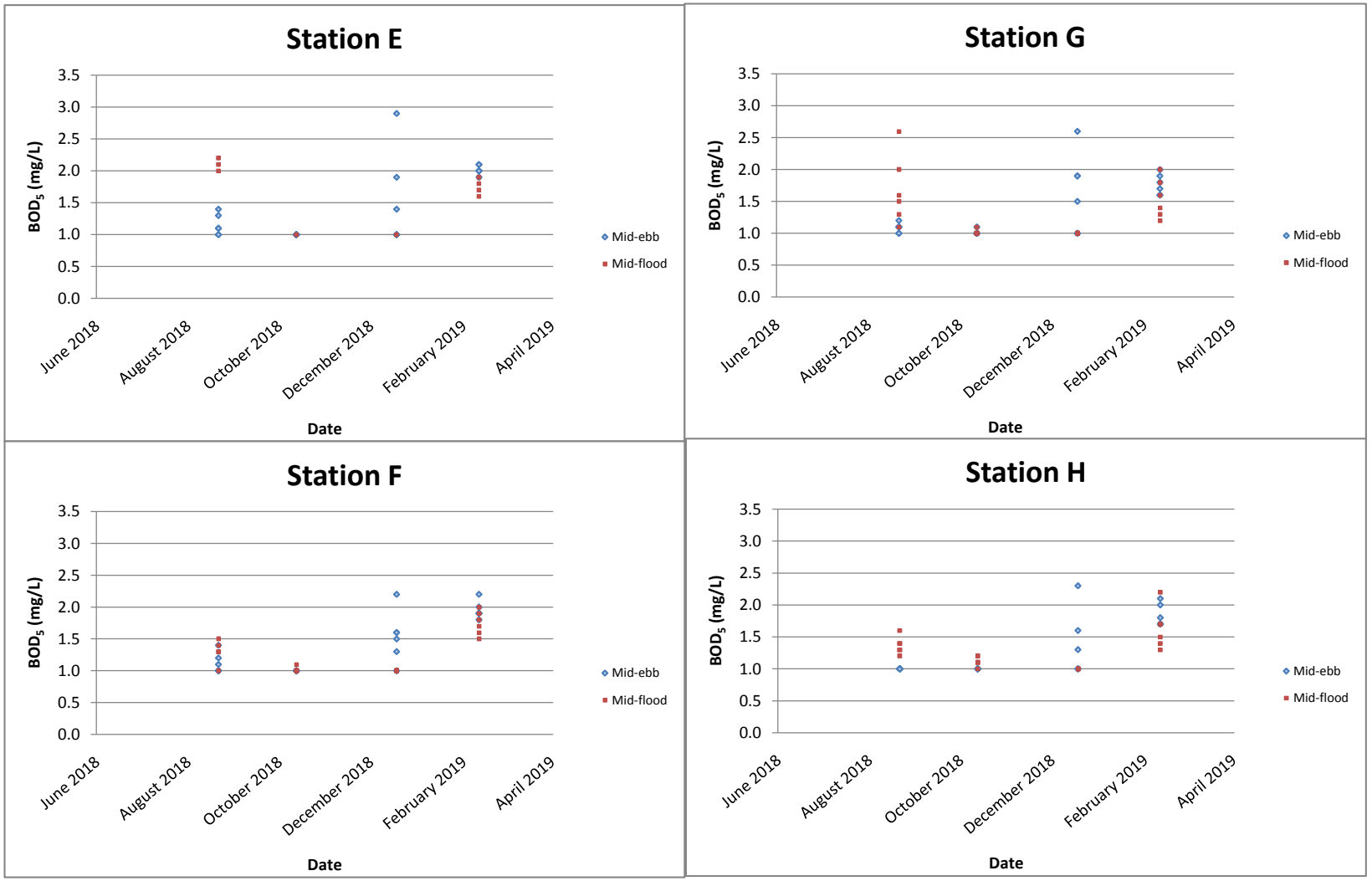
Total Phosphorus (soluble and particulate) (mg/L)




Station E
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station G
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station F
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood
Station H
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

BOD_5 (mg/L)


Station A
Station C
Station B
Station D
BOD5 (mg/L)
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood


Station E
Station G
Station F
Station H
BOD5 (mg/L)
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Mid-ebb
Mid-flood

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix F

Tidal Data obtained from Ma Wan Marine Tradffic Station

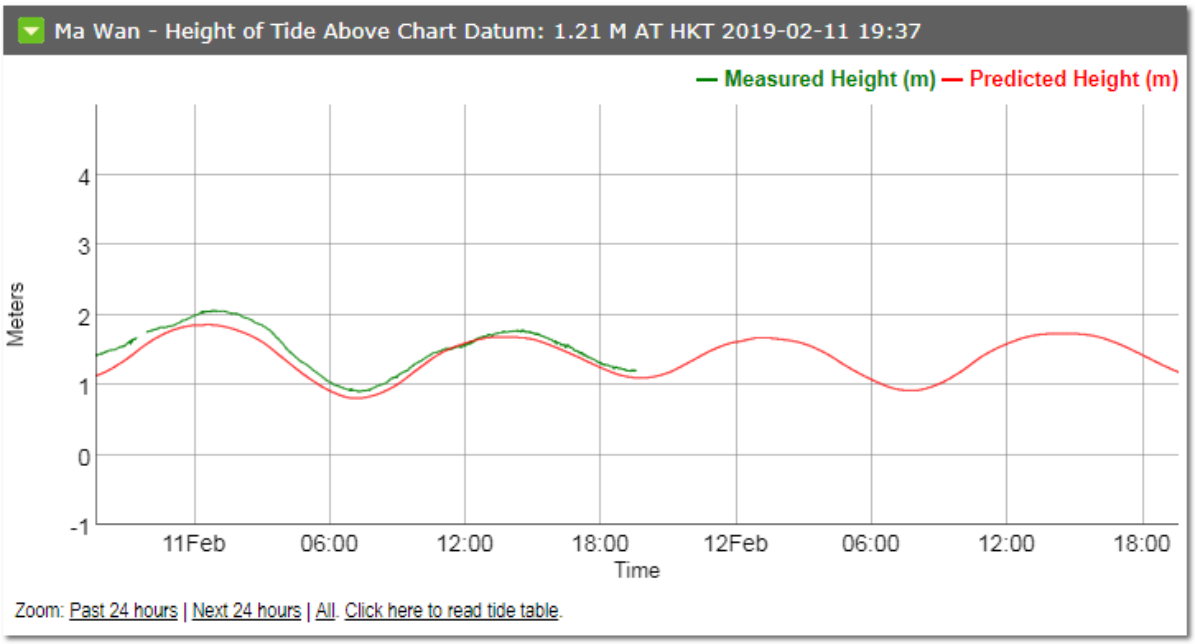
The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Report No.: 0041/17/ED/0427C



The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix G

Results and Graphical Presentation of Laboratory Analysis for Sediment Quality Monitoring and Benthic Survey

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Monitoring Location	Date	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Sediment Monitoring												
					pH	Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)	Total Nitrogen (mg-N/kg)	Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)	Cadmium (mg/kg)	Chromium (mg/kg)	Copper (mg/kg)	Lead (mg/kg)	Mercury (mg/kg)	Nickel (mg/kg)	Zinc (mg/kg)	Arsenic (mg/kg)	Silver (mg/kg)
A	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	14:25	8.6	6	760	431	<0.10	29.7	27.3	33.6	0.08	17.2	91.4	16.1	0.20
B	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	14:05	8.6	6	1030	499	<0.10	39.3	39.0	39.9	0.08	22.7	120	15.0	0.43
C	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	13:45	8.5	11	1200	537	0.11	40.8	36.8	43.1	0.09	24.0	123	12.5	0.31
D	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	13:30	8.6	4	990	405	<0.10	26.6	21.5	33.1	0.05	15.6	80.9	10.7	0.20
E	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	12:45	8.3	5	1490	544	0.12	52.2	48.2	52.6	0.13	30.4	157	13.8	0.42
F	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	12:27	8.0	11	1680	596	<0.10	45.6	41.8	46.7	0.13	27.1	135	12.3	0.35
G	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	12:00	8.7	4	580	288	<0.10	12.5	17.3	15.7	<0.05	7.40	47.9	5.5	<0.10
H	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	11:41	8.6	4	900	458	0.10	43.7	37.1	41.3	0.07	25.3	108	14.0	0.27

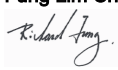
Monitoring Location	Date	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Benthic Survey				
					Total Organic Carbon (%)	Particle Size Distrbution			
						Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)	Clay (%)
A	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	14:25	1.23	4	36	32	28
B	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	14:05	0.84	1	24	47	28
C	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	13:45	1.01	0	6	55	39
D	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	13:30	0.95	0	7	51	42
E	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	12:45	1.04	0	13	49	38
F	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	12:27	1.08	0	2	57	41
G	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	12:00	0.30	72	18	5	5
H	11/2/2019	Cloudy	Moderate	11:41	0.75	1	4	57	38

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Client	: FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED	Laboratory	: ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd	Page	: 1 of 13
Contact	: MR CYRUS LAI	Contact	: Richard Fung	Work Order	: HK1905137
Address	: ROOM 723 & 725, 7/F, BLOCK B, PROFIT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING, 1-15 KWAI FONG CRESCENT, KWAI FONG, HONG KONG	Address	: 11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong		
E-mail	: c.lai@fugro.com	E-mail	: richard.fung@alsglobal.com		
Telephone	: +852 3565 4374	Telephone	: +852 2610 1044		
Facsimile	: ----	Facsimile	: +852 2610 2021		
Project	: CONTRACT NO. CM 14/2016 ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT FOR SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT			Date Samples Received	: 11-Feb-2019
Order number	: ----	Quote number	: HKE/1654/2017_R1	Issue Date	: 25-Feb-2019
C-O-C number	: ----			No. of samples received	: 24
Site	: ----			No. of samples analysed	: 24

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the testing laboratory.

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories.

Signatories	*Position*	*Authorised results for*
 Fung Lim Chee, Richard	General Manager	Inorganics
 Fung Lim Chee, Richard	General Manager	Metals

General Comments

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release. When sampling time information is not provided by the client, sampling dates are shown without a time component. In these instances, the time component has been assumed by the laboratory for processing purposes. Testing period is from 11-Feb-2019 to 25-Feb-2019.

Key: LOR = Limit of reporting; CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.

Specific Comments for Work Order: HK1905137

Sample(s) were received in chilled condition.

Water sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.

Sediment sample(s) analysed on an as received basis. Result(s) reported on dry weight basis.

pH determined and reported on a 1:5 soil / water extract.

Particle Size Distribution was subcontracted to and analysed by Gammon Construction Limited.

Sample digested by In-house method E-3005 prior to the determination of total metals. The In-house method is developed based on USEPA method 3005.

Calibration range of pH value is 4.0 - 10.0. Results exceeding this range is for reference only.

pH value is reported as at 25°C.

Ammonia, Nitrite and Nitrate determined and reported on a 1:5 soil / 1M KCl solution extract.

Sample(s) as received, digested by In-house method E-3051A prior to the determination of metals. The In-house method is developed based on USEPA method 3051A.

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: **SEDIMENT**

Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	Client sample ID	A/Sediment	B/Sediment	C/Sediment	D/Sediment	E/Sediment
				Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
					HK1905137-001	HK1905137-002	HK1905137-003	HK1905137-004	HK1905137-005
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties									
EA002: pH Value	----	0.1	pH Unit		8.6	8.6	8.5	8.6	8.3
EA055: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	0.1	%		44.1	53.1	62.0	49.1	58.1
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters									
EK055: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.5	mg/kg		6	6	11	4	5
EK062A: Total Nitrogen as N	----	10	mg/kg		760	1030	1200	990	1490
EK067A: Total Phosphorus as P	----	10	mg/kg		431	499	537	405	544
EG: Metals and Major Cations									
EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.5	mg/kg		16.1	15.0	12.5	10.7	13.8
EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.10	mg/kg		<0.10	<0.10	0.11	<0.10	0.12
EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	0.5	mg/kg		29.7	39.3	40.8	26.6	52.2
EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	0.20	mg/kg		27.3	39.0	36.8	21.5	48.2
EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	0.20	mg/kg		33.6	39.9	43.1	33.1	52.6
EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.05	mg/kg		0.08	0.08	0.09	0.05	0.13
EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	0.20	mg/kg		17.2	22.7	24.0	15.6	30.4
EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	0.10	mg/kg		0.20	0.43	0.31	0.20	0.42
EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	0.5	mg/kg		91.4	120	123	80.9	157

Sub-Matrix: SEDIMENT			Client sample ID	F/Sediment	G/Sediment	H/Sediment	A/Benthic Survey	B/Benthic Survey
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905137-006	HK1905137-007	HK1905137-008	HK1905137-009	HK1905137-010
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties								
EA002: pH Value	----	0.1	pH Unit	8.0	8.7	8.6	----	----
EA055: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	0.1	%	63.8	31.8	57.7	49.4	52.7
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters								
EK055: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.5	mg/kg	11	4	4	----	----
EK062A: Total Nitrogen as N	----	10	mg/kg	1680	580	900	----	----
EK067A: Total Phosphorus as P	----	10	mg/kg	596	288	458	----	----
EG: Metals and Major Cations								
EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.5	mg/kg	12.3	5.5	14.0	----	----
EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.10	mg/kg	<0.10	<0.10	0.10	----	----
EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	0.5	mg/kg	45.6	12.5	43.7	----	----
EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	0.20	mg/kg	41.8	17.3	37.1	----	----
EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	0.20	mg/kg	46.7	15.7	41.3	----	----
EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.05	mg/kg	0.13	<0.05	0.07	----	----
EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	0.20	mg/kg	27.1	7.40	25.3	----	----
EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	0.10	mg/kg	0.35	<0.10	0.27	----	----
EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	0.5	mg/kg	135	47.9	108	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics								
EP005: Total Organic Carbon	----	0.05	%	----	----	----	1.23	0.84

Sub-Matrix: SEDIMENT				Client sample ID	C/Benthic Survey	D/Benthic Survey	E/Benthic Survey	F/Benthic Survey	G/Benthic Survey
				Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit		HK1905137-011	HK1905137-012	HK1905137-013	HK1905137-014	HK1905137-015
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties									
EA055: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	0.1	%		62.0	60.8	59.9	61.4	32.2
EP: Aggregate Organics									
EP005: Total Organic Carbon	----	0.05	%		1.01	0.95	1.04	1.08	0.30

Sub-Matrix: SEDIMENT				Client sample ID	H/Benthic Survey	----	----	----	----
				Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	----	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905137-016	-------	-------	-------	-------
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties									
EA055: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	0.1	%	57.3	----	----	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics									
EP005: Total Organic Carbon	----	0.05	%	0.75	----	----	----	----

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	A/Rinsate Blank	B/Rinsate Blank	C/Rinsate Blank	D/Rinsate Blank	E/Rinsate Blank
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019
Compound	*CAS Number*	*LOR*	*Unit*	HK1905137-017	HK1905137-018	HK1905137-019	HK1905137-020	HK1905137-021
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total								
EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	10	µg/L	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10
EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.2	µg/L	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2
EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	1	µg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	1	µg/L	**1**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**5**
EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	1	µg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.5	µg/L	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	1	µg/L	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**4**
EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	1	µg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	10	µg/L	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10

Sub-Matrix: WATER			Client sample ID	F/Rinsate Blank	G/Rinsate Blank	H/Rinsate Blank	----	----
			Client sampling date / time	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	11-Feb-2019	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	HK1905137-022	HK1905137-023	HK1905137-024	-------	-------
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total								
EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	10	µg/L	<10	<10	<10	----	----
EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.2	µg/L	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	----	----
EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	1	µg/L	<1	<1	<1	----	----
EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	1	µg/L	1	2	1	----	----
EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	1	µg/L	<1	<1	<1	----	----
EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.5	µg/L	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	----	----
EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	1	µg/L	2	2	2	----	----
EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	1	µg/L	<1	<1	<1	----	----
EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	10	µg/L	<10	<10	<10	----	----

Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report

Matrix: **SOIL**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report				
				LOR	Unit	Original Result	Duplicate Result	RPD (%)
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2183343)								
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	**EA055: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)**	----	0.1	%	44.1	44.4	0.724
HK1905137-011	C/Benthic Survey	**EA055: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)**	----	0.1	%	62.0	62.0	0.00
EA/ED: Physical and Aggregate Properties (QC Lot: 2183391)								
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	**EA002: pH Value**	----	0.1	pH Unit	8.6	8.7	1.16
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2183892)								
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	**EK067A: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	10	mg/kg	431	426	1.25
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2199108)								
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	**EK055: Ammonia as N**	7664-41-7	1	mg/kg	6	5	0.00
EG: Metals and Major Cations (QC Lot: 2180356)								
HK1905137-002	B/Sediment	**EG020: Cadmium**	7440-43-9	0.01	mg/kg	<0.10	0.11	0.00
		EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.02	mg/kg	0.08	0.10	19.7
		EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	0.05	mg/kg	39.0	39.5	1.21
		EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	0.05	mg/kg	39.9	40.3	1.09
		EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	0.05	mg/kg	22.7	23.1	1.74
		EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	0.05	mg/kg	0.43	0.40	6.99
		EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.5	mg/kg	15.0	15.0	0.00
		EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	0.5	mg/kg	39.3	40.2	2.19
		EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	0.5	mg/kg	120	119	0.803
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183856)								
HK1905137-010	B/Benthic Survey	**EP005: Total Organic Carbon**	----	0.05	%	0.84	0.87	3.80

Matrix: **WATER**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report				
				LOR	Unit	Original Result	Duplicate Result	RPD (%)
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total (QC Lot: 2180482)								
HK1905137-018	B/Rinsate Blank	**EG020: Cadmium**	7440-43-9	0.2	µg/L	<0.2	<0.2	0.00
		EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.5	µg/L	<0.5	<0.5	0.00
		EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	1	µg/L	<1	<1	0.00
		EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	1	µg/L	1	1	0.00
		EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	1	µg/L	<1	<1	0.00
		EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	1	µg/L	2	2	0.00

Matrix: **WATER**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report: LOR	Unit	Original Result	Duplicate Result	RPD (%)
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total (QC Lot: 2180482) - Continued								
HK1905137-018	B/Rinsate Blank	**EG020: Silver**	7440-22-4	1	µg/L	<1	<1	0.00
		EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	10	µg/L	<10	<10	0.00
		EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	10	µg/L	<10	<10	0.00

Method Blank (MB), Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report

Matrix: **SOIL**

Method: Compound	CAS Number	Method Blank (MB) Report: LOR	Unit	Result	Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report: Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%): LCS	DCS	Recovery Limits(%): Low	High	RPD (%): Value	Control Limit
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2183892)											
EK067A: Total Phosphorus as P	----	10	mg/kg	<10	695 mg/kg	88.8	----	85	115	----	----
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2199108)											
EK055: Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	1	mg/kg	<1	10 mg/kg	96.8	----	85	119	----	----
EG: Metals and Major Cations (QC Lot: 2180356)											
EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.5	mg/kg	<0.5	5 mg/kg	90.5	----	85	110	----	----
EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.01	mg/kg	<0.01	5 mg/kg	93.7	----	85	115	----	----
EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	0.5	mg/kg	<0.5	5 mg/kg	98.3	----	85	115	----	----
EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	0.05	mg/kg	<0.05	5 mg/kg	98.0	----	85	114	----	----
EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	0.05	mg/kg	<0.05	5 mg/kg	96.8	----	87	115	----	----
EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.02	mg/kg	<0.02	0.1 mg/kg	90.1	----	85	115	----	----
EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	0.05	mg/kg	<0.05	5 mg/kg	95.5	----	85	115	----	----
EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	0.05	mg/kg	<0.05	5 mg/kg	100	----	85	115	----	----
EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	0.5	mg/kg	<0.5	5 mg/kg	98.5	----	85	115	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183856)											
EP005: Total Organic Carbon	----	0.05	%	<0.05	40 %	101	----	91	106	----	----

Matrix: **WATER**

Method: Compound	CAS Number	Method Blank (MB) Report: LOR	Unit	Result	Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report: Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%): LCS	DCS	Recovery Limits(%): Low	High	RPD (%): Value	Control Limit
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total (QC Lot: 2180482)											
EG020: Arsenic	7440-38-2	10	µg/L	<10	100 µg/L	100	----	85	110	----	----

Matrix: **WATER**

		Method Blank (MB) Report			Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) and Laboratory Control Spike Duplicate (DCS) Report					
					Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits(%)		RPD (%)	
Method: Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	Result		LCS	DCS	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total (QC Lot: 2180482) - Continued											
EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.2	µg/L	<0.2	100 µg/L	98.4	----	85	109	----	----
EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	1	µg/L	<1	100 µg/L	108	----	86	111	----	----
EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	1	µg/L	<1	100 µg/L	106	----	90	111	----	----
EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	1	µg/L	<1	100 µg/L	95.2	----	89	111	----	----
EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.5	µg/L	<0.5	2 µg/L	90.9	----	85	115	----	----
EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	1	µg/L	<1	100 µg/L	103	----	87	110	----	----
EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	1	µg/L	<1	100 µg/L	91.5	----	85	114	----	----
EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	10	µg/L	<10	100 µg/L	107	----	86	114	----	----

Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) Report

Matrix: **SOIL**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) Report						
				Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits (%)		RPD (%)	
					MS	MSD	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
ED/EK: Inorganic Nonmetallic Parameters (QC Lot: 2183892)										
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	**EK067A: Total Phosphorus as P**	----	100 mg/kg	108	----	75	125	----	----
EG: Metals and Major Cations (QC Lot: 2180356)										
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	**EG020: Arsenic**	7440-38-2	5 mg/kg	98.7	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	5 mg/kg	100	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	5 mg/kg	86.1	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	5 mg/kg	89.4	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	5 mg/kg	77.3	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	0.1 mg/kg	76.2	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	5 mg/kg	76.8	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	5 mg/kg	101	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	5 mg/kg	# Not Determined	----	75	125	----	----
EP: Aggregate Organics (QC Lot: 2183856)										
HK1905137-009	A/Benthic Survey	**EP005: Total Organic Carbon**	----	40 %	88.6	----	75	125	----	----

Matrix: **WATER**

Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Method: Compound	CAS Number	Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) Report						
				Spike Concentration	Spike Recovery (%)		Recovery Limits (%)		RPD (%)	
					MS	MSD	Low	High	Value	Control Limit
EG: Metals and Major Cations - Total (QC Lot: 2180482)										
HK1905137-017	A/Rinsate Blank	**EG020: Arsenic**	7440-38-2	100 µg/L	111	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Cadmium	7440-43-9	100 µg/L	95.2	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Chromium	7440-47-3	100 µg/L	85.2	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Copper	7440-50-8	100 µg/L	109	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Lead	7439-92-1	100 µg/L	79.3	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Mercury	7439-97-6	2 µg/L	96.0	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Nickel	7440-02-0	100 µg/L	117	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Silver	7440-22-4	100 µg/L	93.9	----	75	125	----	----
		EG020: Zinc	7440-66-6	100 µg/L	107	----	75	125	----	----

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	:	MR CYRUS LAI	WORK ORDER	:	**HK1905137**
CLIENT	:	**FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED**			
ADDRESS	:	ROOM 723 & 725, 7/F, BLOCK B, PROFIT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING, 1-15 KWAI FONG CRESCENT, KWAI FONG, HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	:	1
			DATE RECEIVED	:	11-FEB-2019
			DATE OF ISSUE	:	22-FEB-2019
PROJECT	:	CONTRACT NO. CM 14/2016 ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT FOR SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	NO. OF SAMPLES	:	24
			CLIENT ORDER	:	----

General Comments

- **Sample(s) were received in chilled condition.**
- **Water sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.**
- **Sediment sample(s) analysed on an as received basis. Result(s) reported on dry weight basis.**
- **pH determined and reported on a 1:5 soil / water extract.**
- **Particle Size Distribution was subcontracted to and analysed by Gammon Construction Limited.**
- **Sample digested by In-house method E-3005 prior to the determination of total metals. The In-house method is developed based on USEPA method 3005.**
- **Calibration range of pH value is 4.0 - 10.0. Results exceeding this range is for reference only.**
- **pH value is reported as at 25°C.**
- **Ammonia, Nitrite and Nitrate determined and reported on a 1:5 soil / 1M KCl solution extract.**
- **Sample(s) as received, digested by In-house method E-3051A prior to the determination of metals. The In-house method is developed based on USEPA method 3051A.**

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	*Position*
Richard Fung	General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group
11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 **www.alsglobal.com**

WORK ORDER	:	HK1905137
SUB-BATCH	:	1
CLIENT	:	FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
PROJECT	:	CONTRACT NO. CM 14/2016 ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT FOR SIU HO WAN SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1905137-001	A/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-002	B/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-003	C/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-004	D/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-005	E/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-006	F/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-007	G/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-008	H/Sediment	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-009	A/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-010	B/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-011	C/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-012	D/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-013	E/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-014	F/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-015	G/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-016	H/Benthic Survey	SEDIMENT	11-Feb-2019	J2999-272.42
HK1905137-017	A/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-018	B/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-019	C/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-020	D/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-021	E/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-022	F/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-023	G/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	
HK1905137-024	H/Rinsate Blank	WATER	11-Feb-2019	

TEST CERTIFICATE
SUMMARY OF SOIL CLASSIFICATION TEST RESULT
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001

Gammon

HKLAS 055 TEST CAL

Report No : J2999-272.42

Customer : J2999 Job No. : J2999 Works Order No. : 272

Project : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Contract No.: Date : 13/02/2019

Sample ID	Sample			Δ Moisture Content	Test 6.1 Liquid Limit	Test 6.1 Plastic Limit	Test 6.1 Plasticity Index	Test 6.2 Liquidity Index	Passing 425μm Test Sieve	Preparation Method	Particle Size Distribution					Description	Sample Origin
											#	Percentage					
No.	No.	Type	Depth (m)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)		Test Method	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)	Clay (%)		
HK1905137-009	A/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	4	36	32	28	Grey, sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragemts	- ‡
HK1905137-010	B/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	1	24	47	28	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments	- ‡
HK1905137-011	C/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	0	6	55	39	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY	- ‡
HK1905137-012	D/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	0	7	51	42	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments	- ‡
HK1905137-013	E/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	0	13	49	38	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY	- ‡
HK1905137-014	F/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	0	2	57	41	Grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY	- ‡
HK1905137-015	G/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	72	18	5	5	Grey, silty/clayey SAND with much shell fragments	- ‡
HK1905137-016	H/Benthic Survey	D									1,5,7	1	4	57	38	Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments	- ‡

Legend : Δ = Test Method in accordance with GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test 5.1 Moisture Content at 45°C ± 5°C (A), Test 5.2 Moisture Content at 105°C ± 5°C (B), Test 5.3 Comparative Moisture Content 45/105°C± 5°C (C)

= Test Method in accordance with GEOSPEC3 : 2001 Test 8.1 (1), 8.2 (2), 8.3 (3), 8.4 (4), 8.5 (5), 8.6 (6), 8.7 (7).

Symbols : U - Undisturbed Sample; LB - Large Disturbed Sample; BLK - Block Sample; SPTL - SPT Split-Barrel Sample; P - Piston Sample; M - Mazier Sample; D - Small Disturbed Sample; PT - Portable triple tube Sample; N.P. - Non Plastic; A.R. - As Received; H.P. - Hand Picked; ^ - Moisture Content for A.L. Test. A.D. - Air Dried; O.D. - Oven Dried; W.S. - Wet Sieved; Sampling History - Refer the Individual Test Report; Estimated Uncertainty - Refer the Individual Test Report. ‡ - Information provided by customer.

Notes: IS - Insufficient Sample; Tf - To Follow on supplementary Report.

Checked by : T K Lam

Approved By : Chung Hei Wing, Principal Laboratory Officer

Date : 22/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

© Gammon Construction Ltd

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Description : Grey, sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragemts
Sieve Method : Method A

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-009
Sample No. : A/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

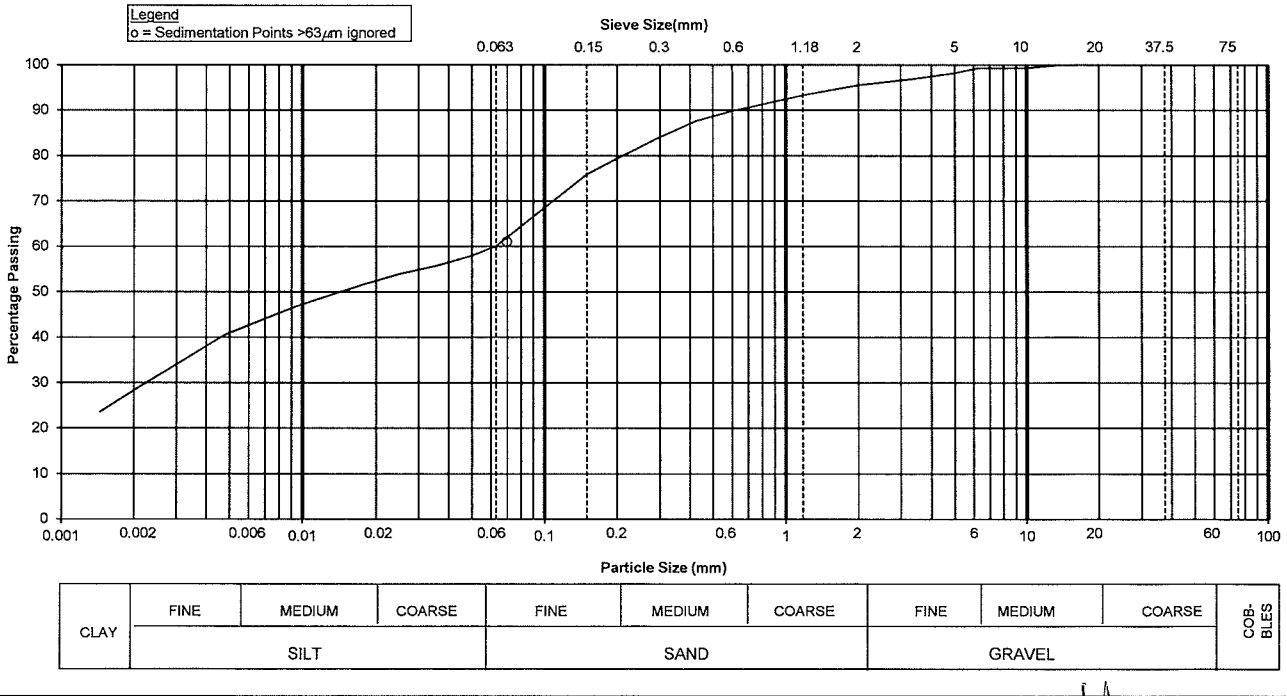
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	99	-	-
6.30 mm	99	-	-
5.00 mm	98	-	-
3.35 mm	97	-	-
2.00 mm	96	-	-
1.18 mm	93	-	-
600 µm	90	-	-
425 µm	88	-	-
300 µm	84	-	-
212 µm	80	-	-
150 µm	76	-	-
63 µm	60	-	-
0 µm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0697	-	61	-
0.0498	-	58	-
0.0354	-	56	-
0.0252	-	54	-
0.0179	-	52	-
0.0094	-	47	-
0.0048	-	41	-
0.0025	-	31	-
0.0014	-	24	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**4**
Sand (%)	:	**36**
Silt (%)	:	**32**
Clay (%)	:	**28**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF
PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-010
Sample No. : B/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Description : Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments
Sieve Method : Method A

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

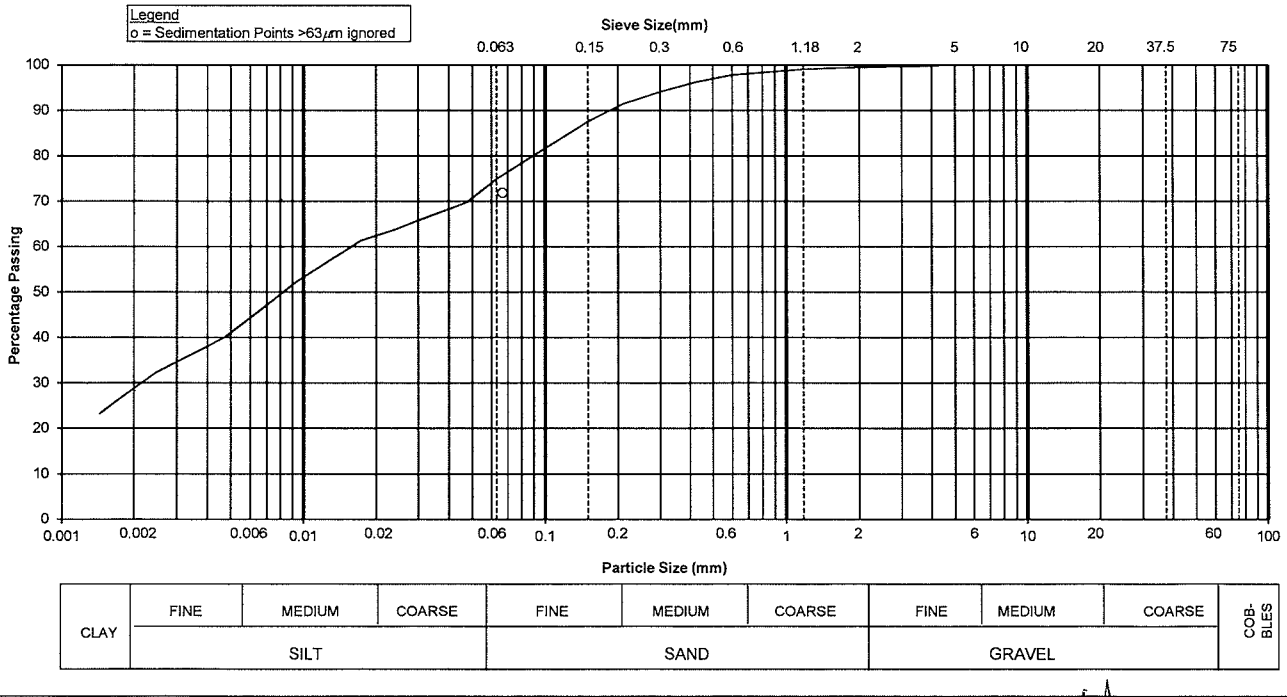
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	100	-	-
6.30 mm	100	-	-
5.00 mm	100	-	-
3.35 mm	100	-	-
2.00 mm	99	-	-
1.18 mm	99	-	-
600 µm	98	-	-
425 µm	96	-	-
300 µm	94	-	-
212 µm	92	-	-
150 µm	88	-	-
63 µm	75	-	-
0 µm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0665	-	72	-
0.0474	-	70	-
0.0339	-	67	-
0.0242	-	64	-
0.0173	-	61	-
0.0092	-	52	-
0.0048	-	40	-
0.0024	-	32	-
0.0014	-	23	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**1**
Sand (%)	:	**24**
Silt (%)	:	**47**
Clay (%)	:	**28**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF
PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Description : Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY
Sieve Method : Method A

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-011
Sample No. : C/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

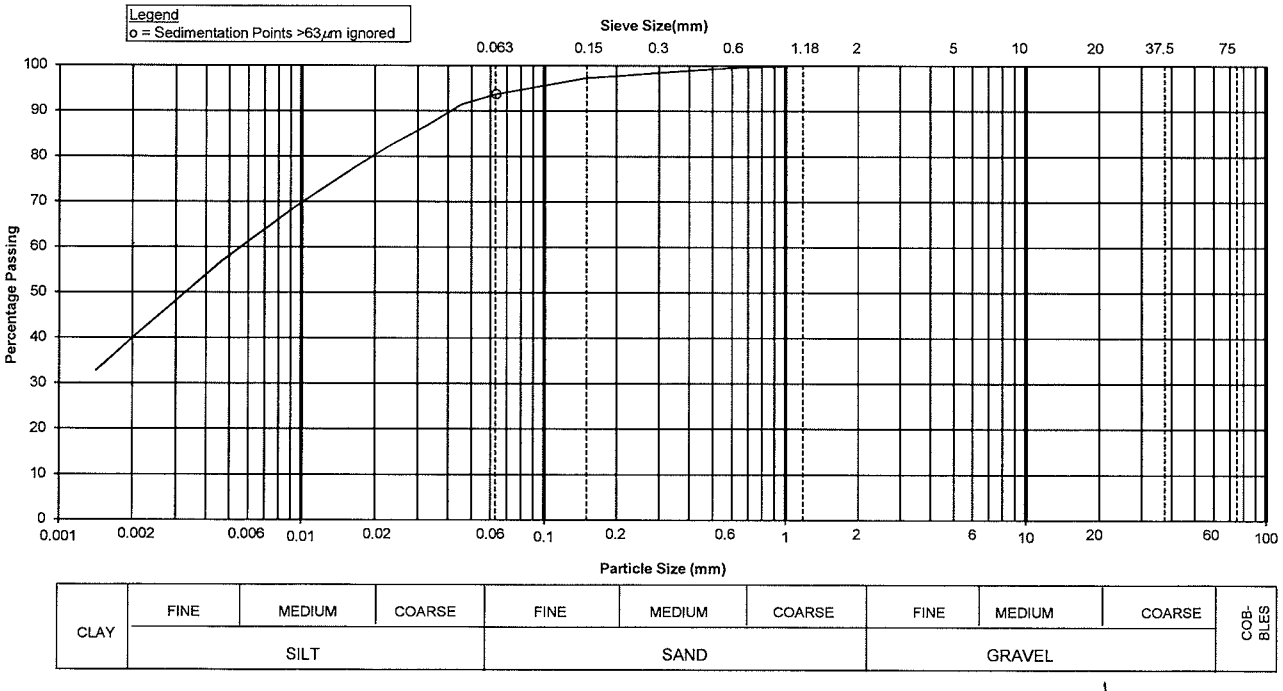
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	100	-	-
6.30 mm	100	-	-
5.00 mm	100	-	-
3.35 mm	100	-	-
2.00 mm	100	-	-
1.18 mm	100	-	-
600 μm	100	-	-
425 μm	99	-	-
300 μm	98	-	-
212 μm	98	-	-
150 μm	97	-	-
63 μm	94	-	-
0 μm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0633	-	94	-
0.0452	-	91	-
0.0325	-	87	-
0.0233	-	82	-
0.0167	-	78	-
0.0089	-	68	-
0.0046	-	57	-
0.0024	-	44	-
0.0014	-	33	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**0**
Sand (%)	:	**6**
Silt (%)	:	**55**
Clay (%)	:	**39**



Form : GESR003.5 / Sept.14.18 / Issue 1 / Rev 3

Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF
PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Gammon

HKLAS 055 TEST CAL

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-012
Sample No. : D/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Description : Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments
Sieve Method : Method A

ˆUpon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

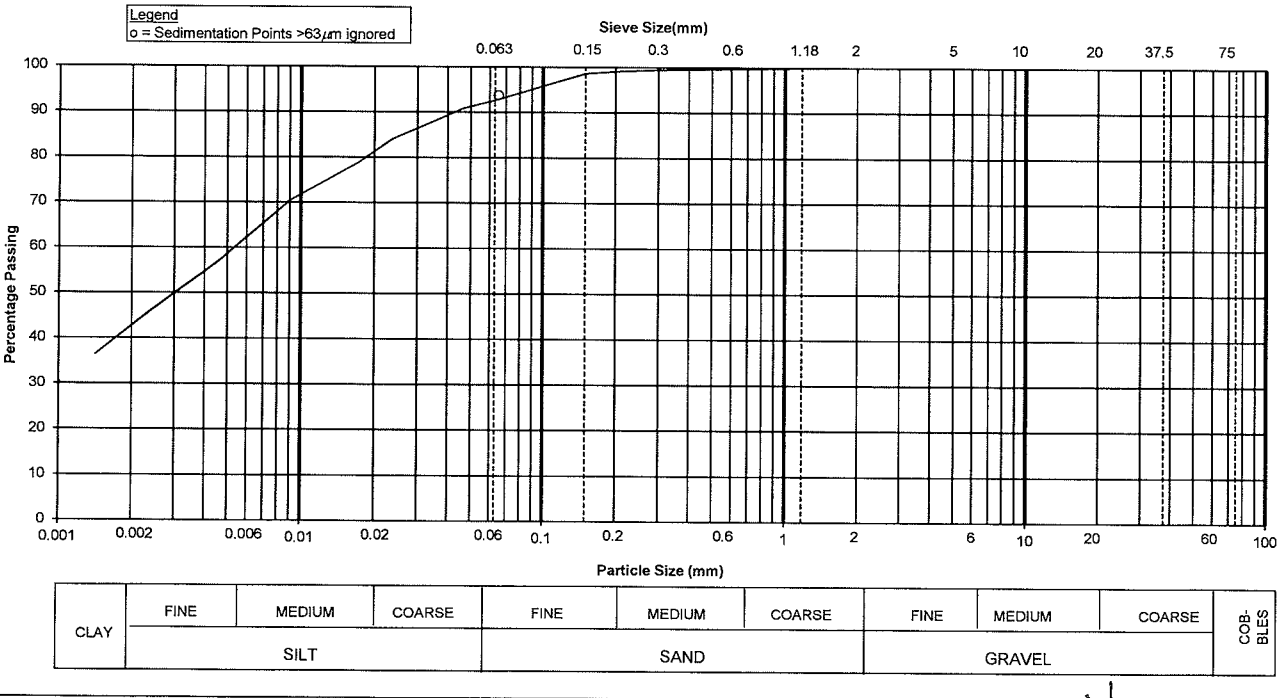
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	ˆExpanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	ˆCumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	100	-	-
6.30 mm	100	-	-
5.00 mm	100	-	-
3.35 mm	100	-	-
2.00 mm	100	-	-
1.18 mm	100	-	-
600 µm	100	-	-
425 µm	100	-	-
300 µm	99	-	-
212 µm	99	-	-
150 µm	99	-	-
63 µm	93	-	-
0 µm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	ˆExpanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	ˆExpanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0651	-	94	-
0.0465	-	91	-
0.0332	-	87	-
0.0238	-	84	-
0.0171	-	79	-
0.0090	-	70	-
0.0047	-	57	-
0.0024	-	46	-
0.0014	-	36	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**0**
Sand (%)	:	**7**
Silt (%)	:	**51**
Clay (%)	:	**42**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF
PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Gammon

HKAS TEST CAL 055

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-013
Sample No. : E/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Description : Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY
Sieve Method : Method A

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

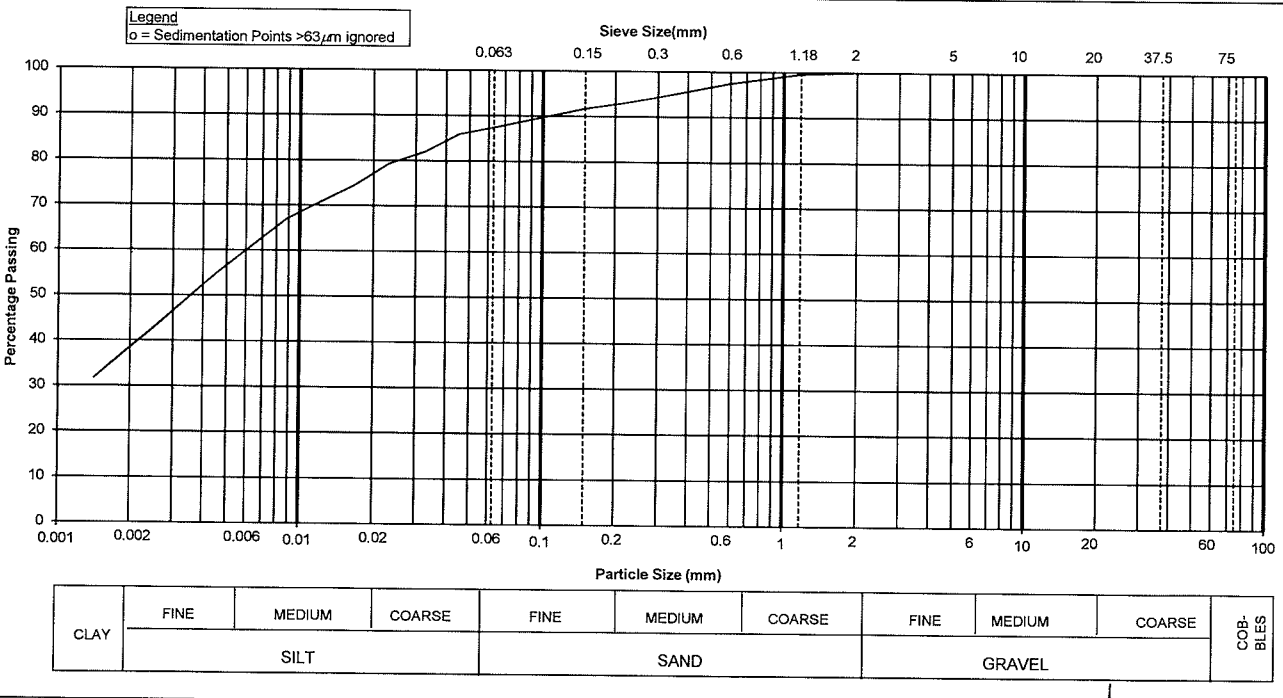
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	100	-	-
6.30 mm	100	-	-
5.00 mm	100	-	-
3.35 mm	100	-	-
2.00 mm	100	-	-
1.18 mm	100	-	-
600 μm	97	-	-
425 μm	96	-	-
300 μm	94	-	-
212 μm	93	-	-
150 μm	92	-	-
63 μm	87	-	-
0 μm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0628	-	90	-
0.0452	-	86	-
0.0324	-	82	-
0.0231	-	79	-
0.0166	-	74	-
0.0088	-	67	-
0.0046	-	55	-
0.0024	-	42	-
0.0014	-	32	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**0**
Sand (%)	:	**13**
Silt (%)	:	**49**
Clay (%)	:	**38**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

Form : GESR003.5 / Sept.14.18 / Issue 1 / Rev 3

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Gammon

HKAS 055 TEST CAL

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Description : Grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY
Sieve Method : Method A

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-014
Sample No. : F/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

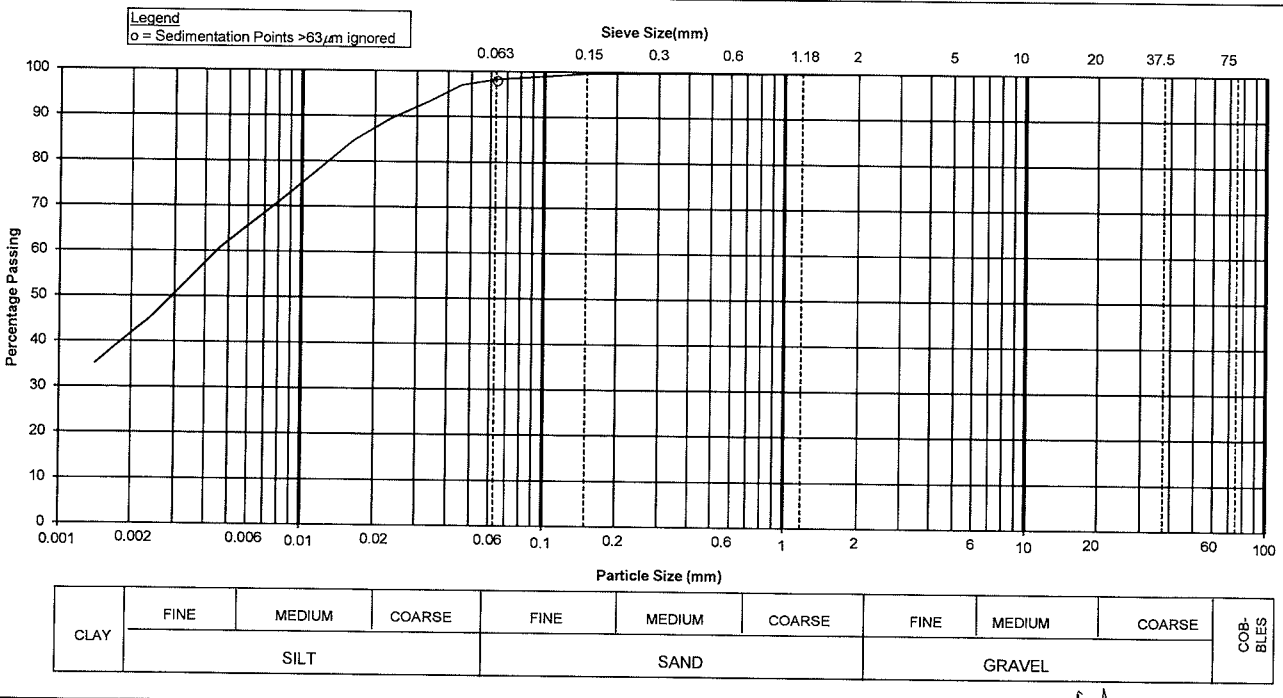
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	100	-	-
6.30 mm	100	-	-
5.00 mm	100	-	-
3.35 mm	100	-	-
2.00 mm	100	-	-
1.18 mm	100	-	-
600 µm	100	-	-
425 µm	100	-	-
300 µm	100	-	-
212 µm	100	-	-
150 µm	100	-	-
63 µm	98	-	-
0 µm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0638	-	98	-
0.0453	-	97	-
0.0324	-	93	-
0.0232	-	89	-
0.0166	-	85	-
0.0089	-	73	-
0.0046	-	61	-
0.0024	-	45	-
0.0014	-	35	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**0**
Sand (%)	:	**2**
Silt (%)	:	**57**
Clay (%)	:	**41**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

Form : GESR003.5 / Sept.14.18 / Issue 1 / Rev 3

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF
PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Gammon

HKAS HOKLAS 055 TEST CAL

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-015
Sample No. : G/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

Description : Grey, silty/clayey SAND with much shell fragments
Sieve Method : Method A

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

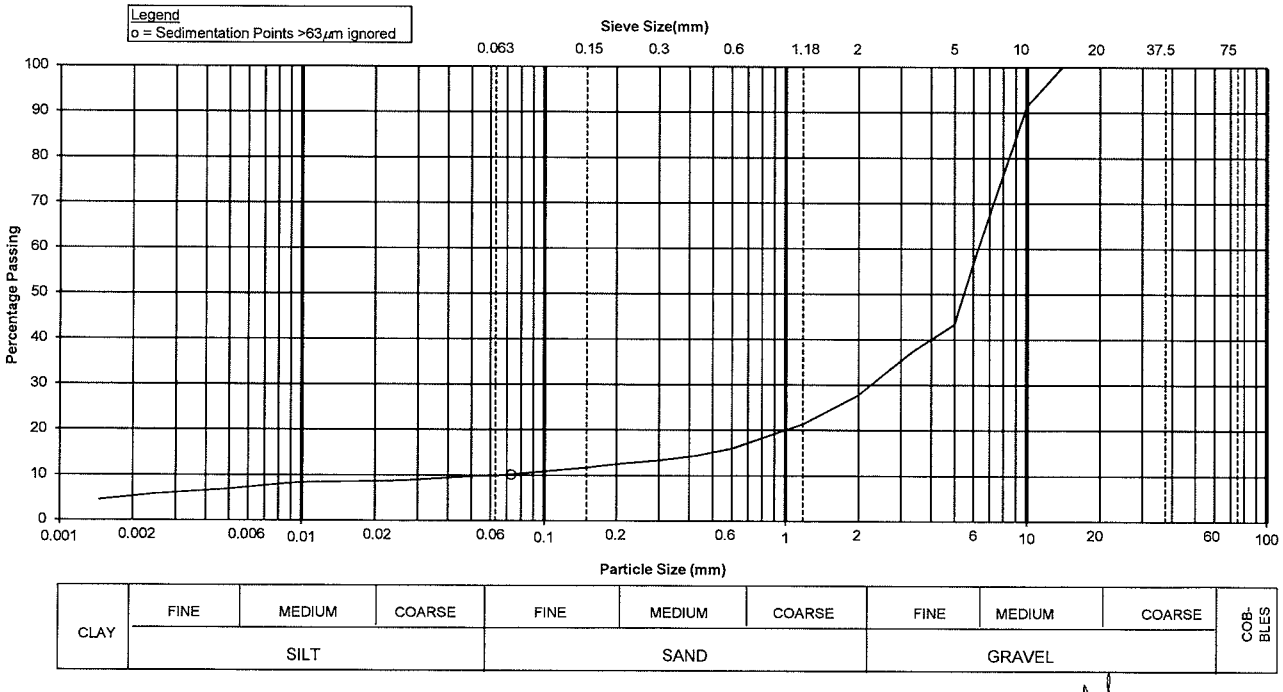
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	91	-	-
6.30 mm	60	-	-
5.00 mm	43	-	-
3.35 mm	37	-	-
2.00 mm	28	-	-
1.18 mm	21	-	-
600 µm	16	-	-
425 µm	14	-	-
300 µm	13	-	-
212 µm	13	-	-
150 µm	12	-	-
63 µm	10	-	-
0 µm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0730	-	10	-
0.0518	-	10	-
0.0369	-	9	-
0.0262	-	9	-
0.0186	-	9	-
0.0096	-	8	-
0.0049	-	7	-
0.0025	-	6	-
0.0015	-	5	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**72**
Sand (%)	:	**18**
Silt (%)	:	**5**
Clay (%)	:	**5**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

© Gammon Construction Ltd

Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

TEST REPORT
DETERMINATION OF
PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION
GEOSPEC 3 : 2001 Test Method 8.1 / ~~8.2~~*, 8.5 / ~~8.6~~* and 8.7
(Wet Sieve and Hydrometer Method)

Gammon

HKAS KOKLAS 055 TEST CAL

Report No. : J2999-272.42

Job No. : J2999 Contract No. :
Customer : ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Project : -

Date Received : 13/02/2019
Tested Date : 14/02/2019

Works Order No. : 272
Sample ID No. : HK1905137-016
Sample No. : H/Benthic Survey
Sample Depth (m) :
Specimen Depth (m) :
Sample Type : Small Disturbed
Sample Origin : -‡

Description : Dark grey, slightly sandy SILT/CLAY with shell fragments
Sieve Method : Method A

^Upon request * Delete as appropriate ‡Information provided by customer

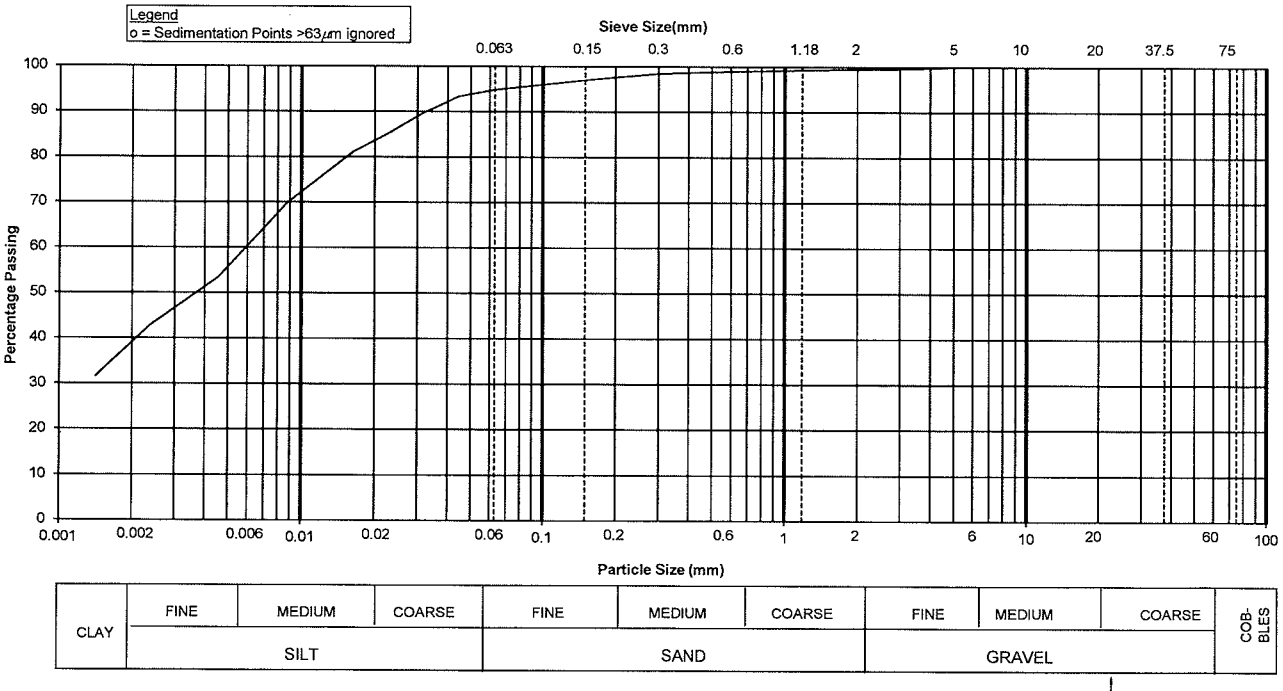
SIEVE ANALYSIS Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Percent Passing (%)	^Cumulative Percent Passing with Expanded Uncertainty (%)
100.0 mm	100	-	-
75.0 mm	100	-	-
63.0 mm	100	-	-
50.0 mm	100	-	-
37.5 mm	100	-	-
28.0 mm	100	-	-
20.0 mm	100	-	-
14.0 mm	100	-	-
10.0 mm	100	-	-
6.30 mm	100	-	-
5.00 mm	100	-	-
3.35 mm	100	-	-
2.00 mm	99	-	-
1.18 mm	99	-	-
600 μm	99	-	-
425 μm	99	-	-
300 μm	98	-	-
212 μm	98	-	-
150 μm	97	-	-
63 μm	95	-	-
0 μm	0		

SEDIMENTATION ANALYSIS
Specific Gravity (# if assumed) : 2.65 #
Dispersant Details : Sodium hexametaphosphate, Sodium carbonate
Sampling History : As received
The presence of any visible organic matter in the soil : None

Particle Diameter (mm)	^Expanded Uncertainty of the Particle Diameter (mm)	% Finer than D K (%)	^Expanded Uncertainty of % finer than D (%)
0.0618	-	97	-
0.0443	-	93	-
0.0318	-	90	-
0.0228	-	85	-
0.0164	-	81	-
0.0088	-	70	-
0.0046	-	54	-
0.0024	-	43	-
0.0014	-	32	-

SUMMARY :

Gravel (%)	:	**1**
Sand (%)	:	**4**
Silt (%)	:	**57**
Clay (%)	:	**38**



Technician : Chris Chan
Date : 14/02/2019

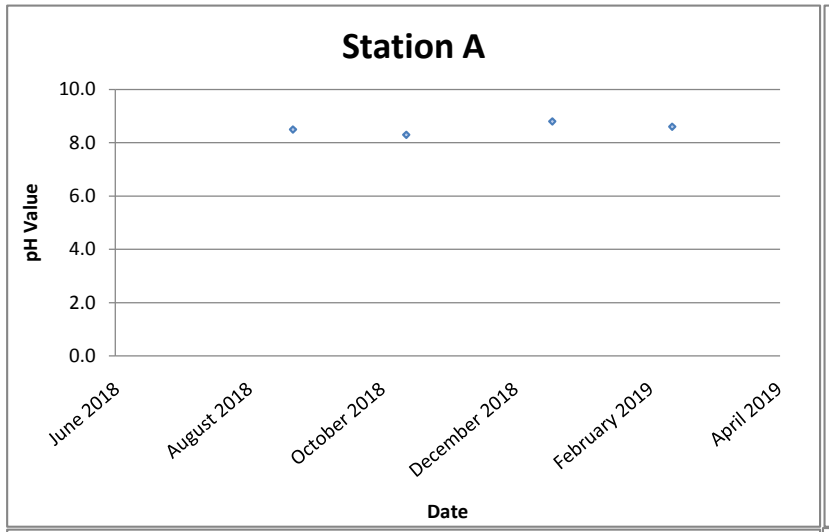
Checked By :
Name : T K Lam
Date : 21/02/2019

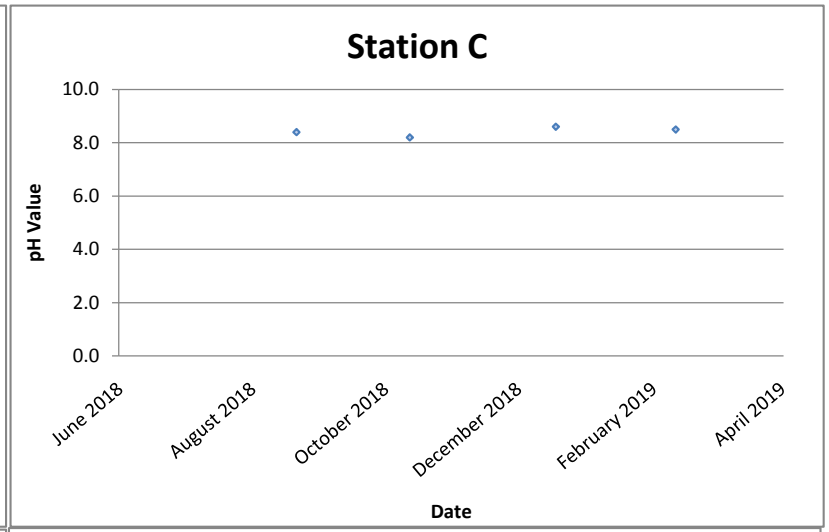
Approved By :
Signatory : Chung Hei Wing
Date : 21/02/2019

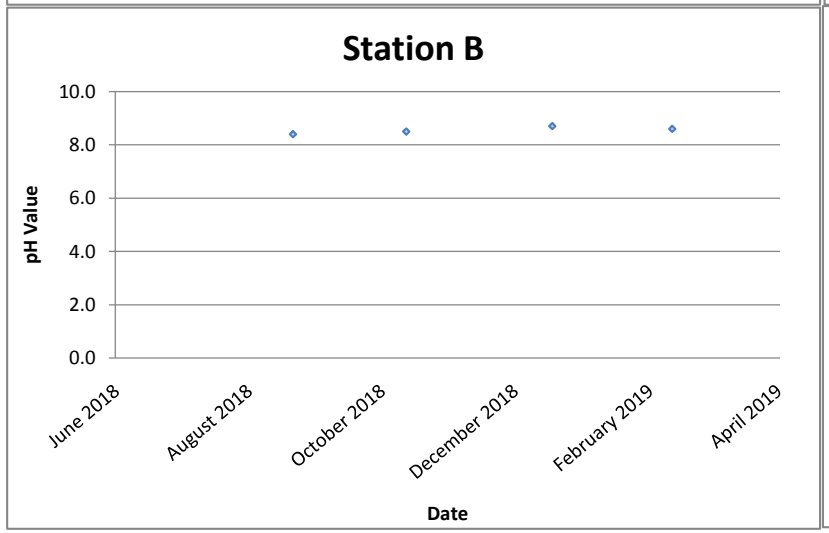
HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 055) under HOKLAS for specific laboratory activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.

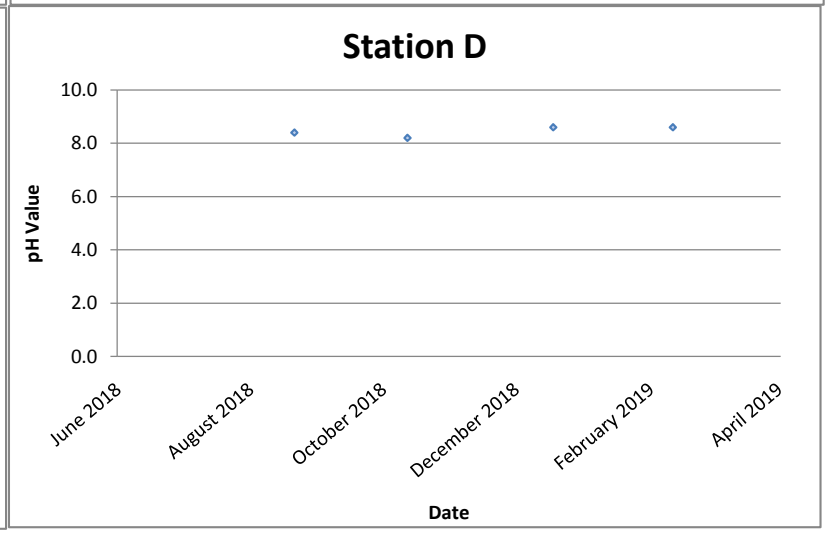
© Gammon Construction Ltd

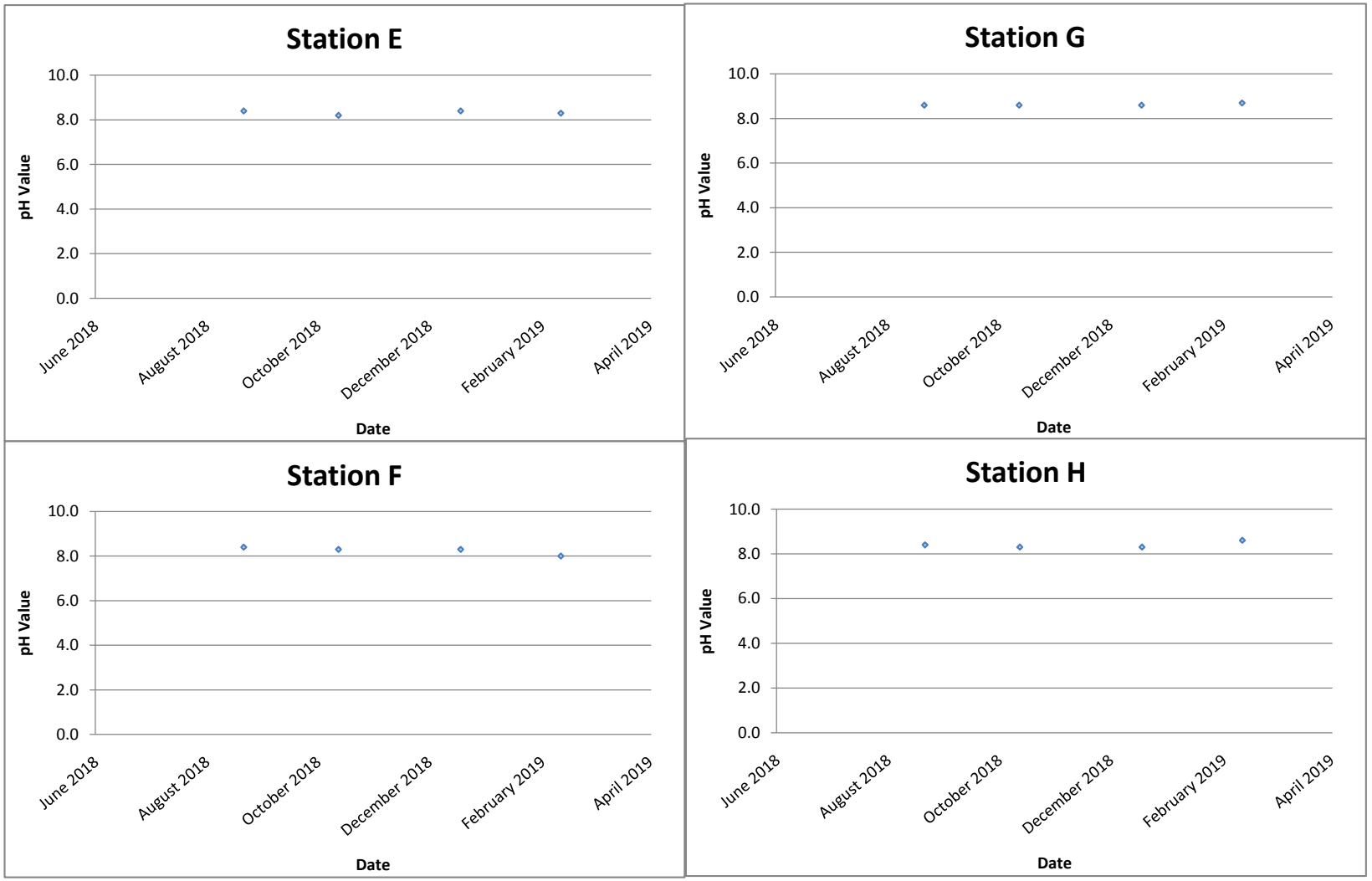
Technology Centre
21 Chun Wang Street, Tseung Kwan O Industrial Estate,
Tseung Kwan O, N.T. Tel :26991980, Fax : 26917547

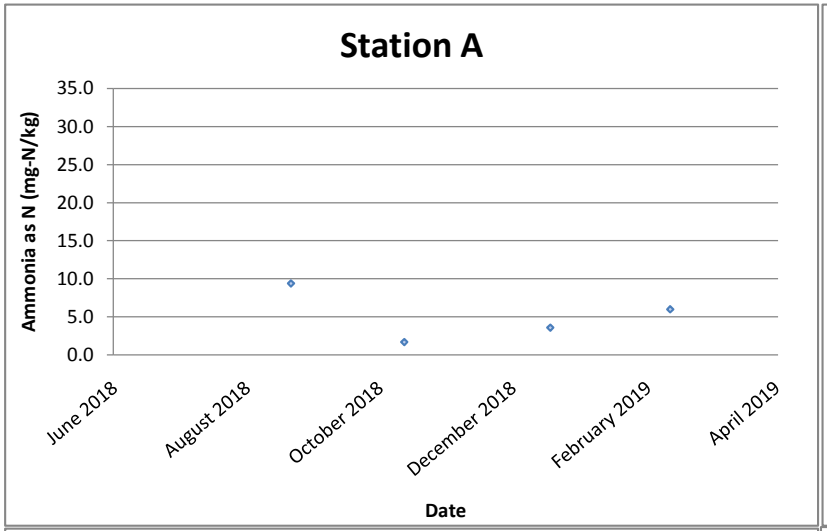

Station A
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

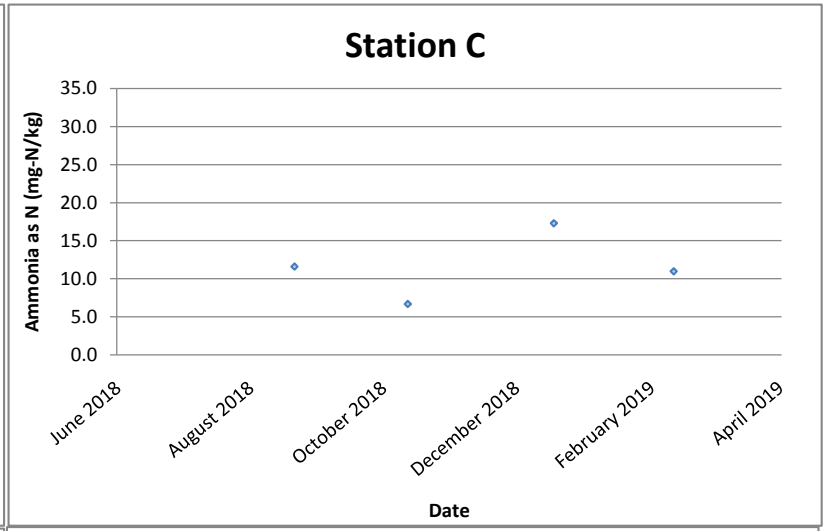

Station C
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

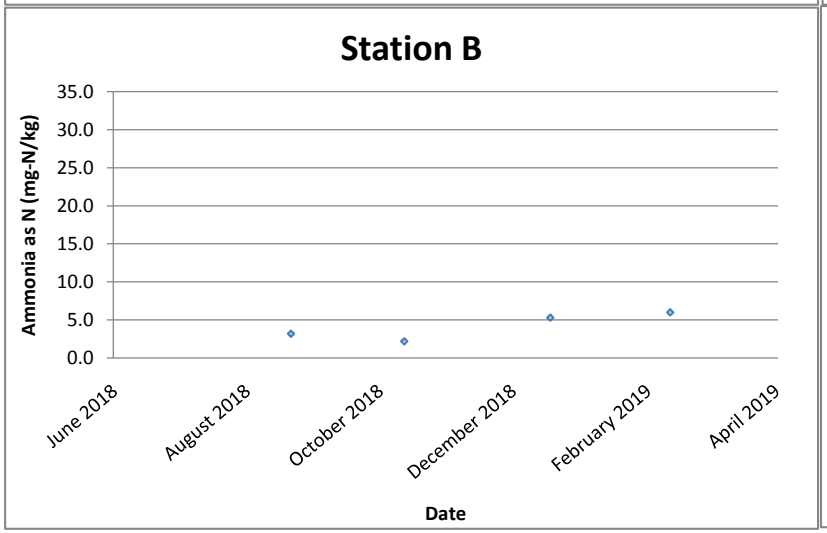

Station B
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

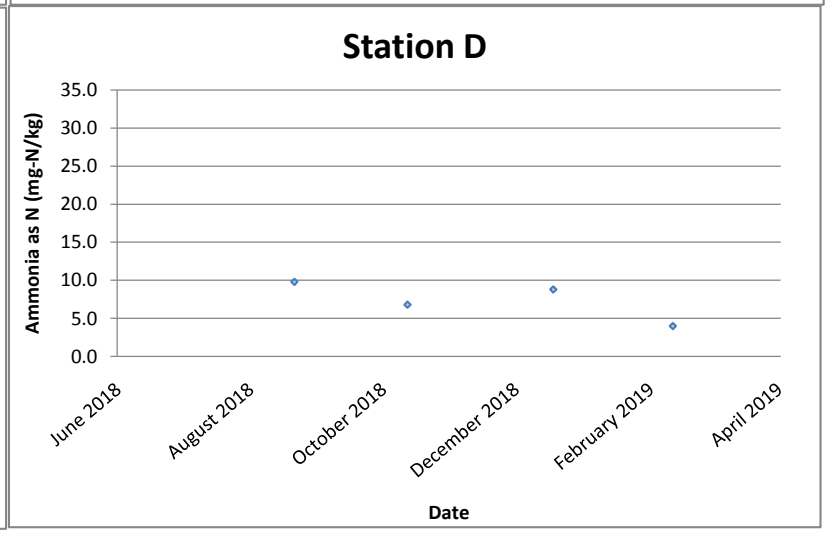

Station D
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

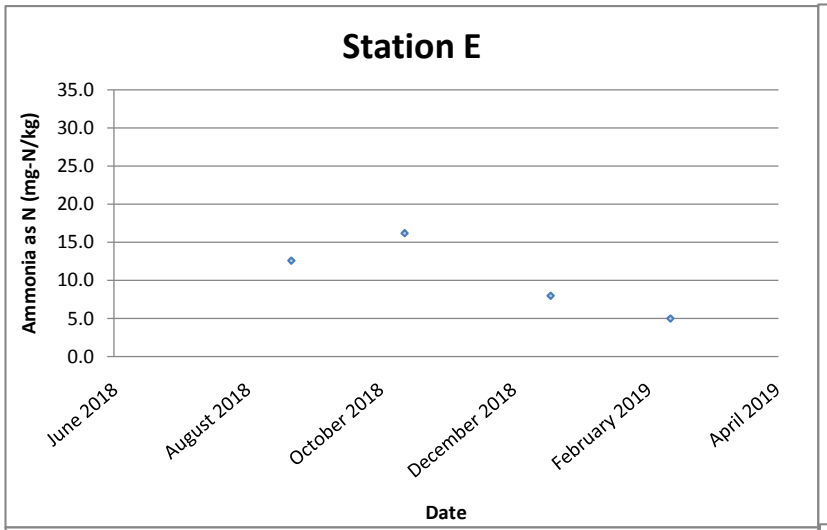

Station E
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
pH Value
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

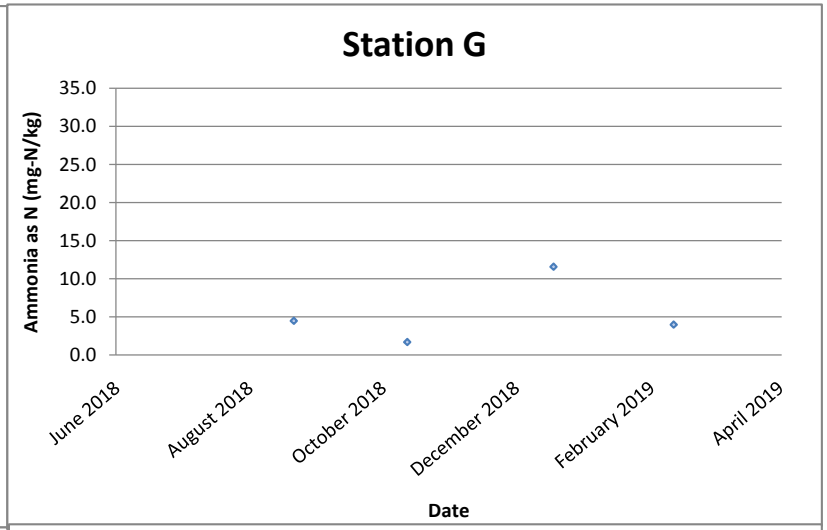

Station A
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

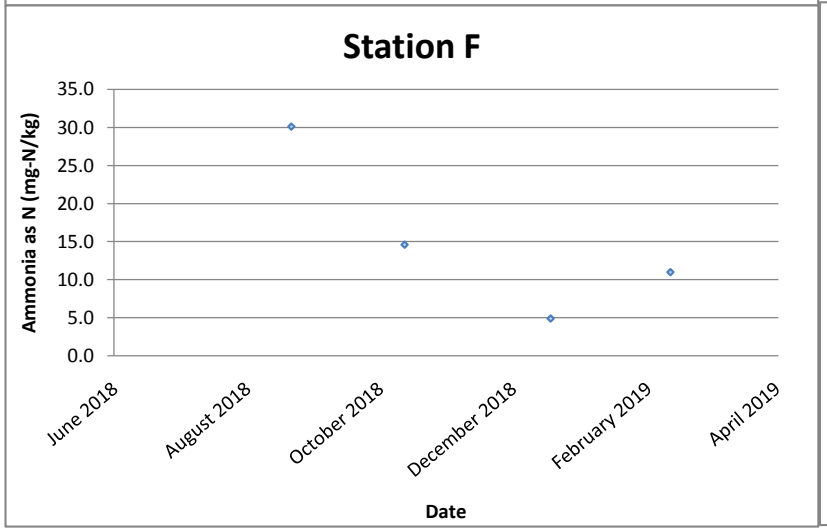

Station C
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

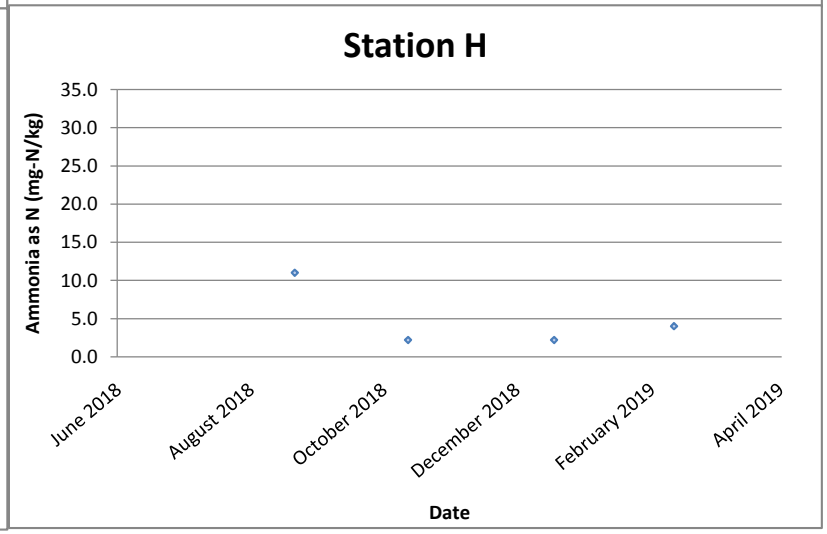

Station B
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station D
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

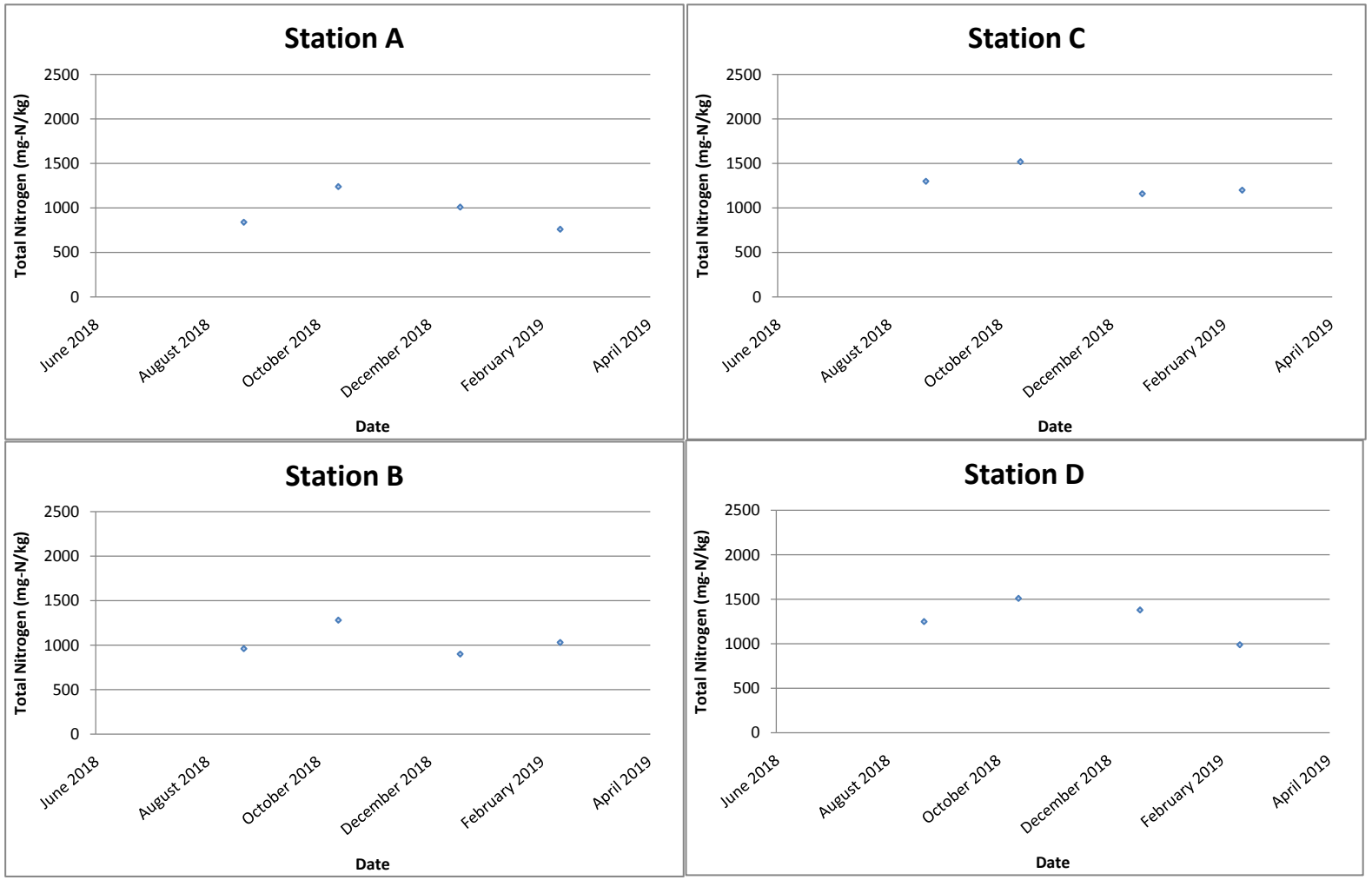

Station E
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

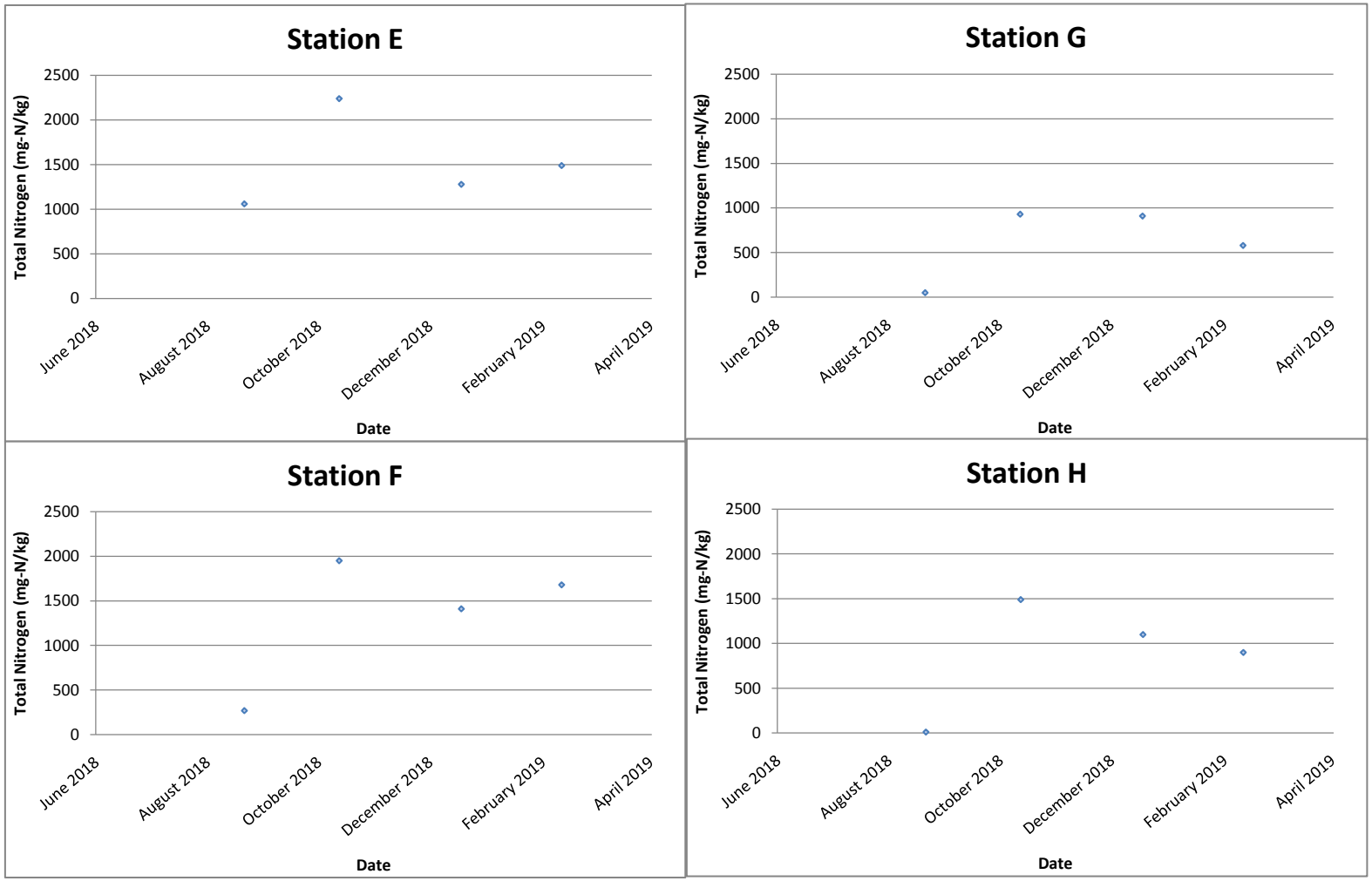

Station G
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

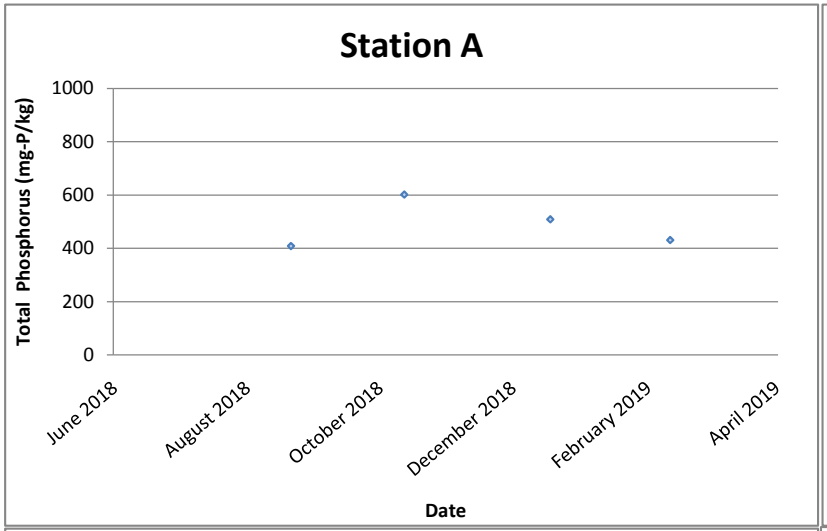

Station F
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

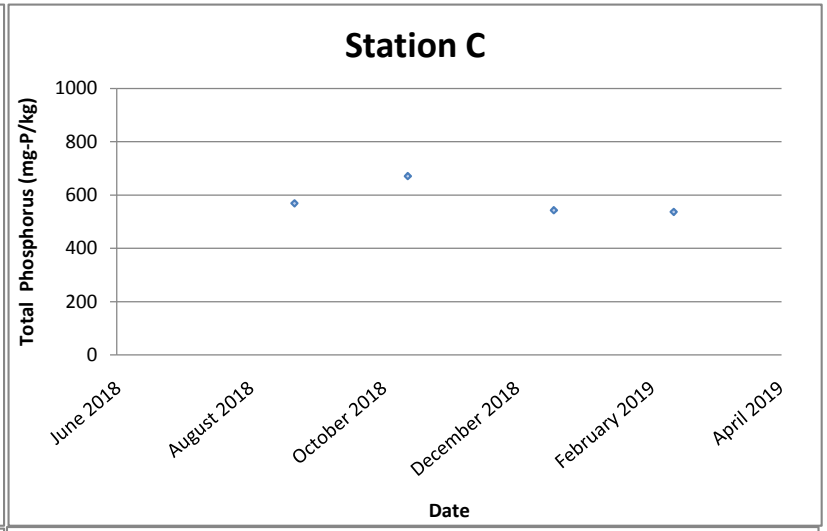

Station H
Ammonia as N (mg-N/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

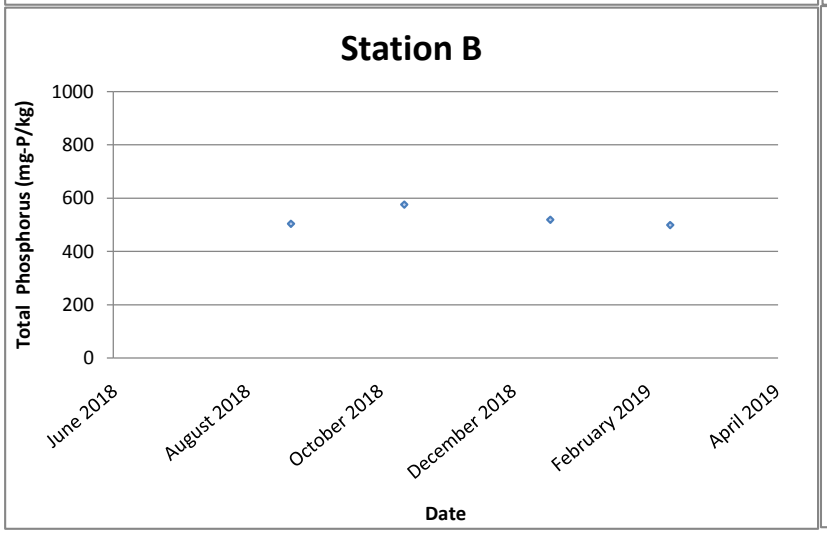
Total Nitrogen (mg-N/kg)

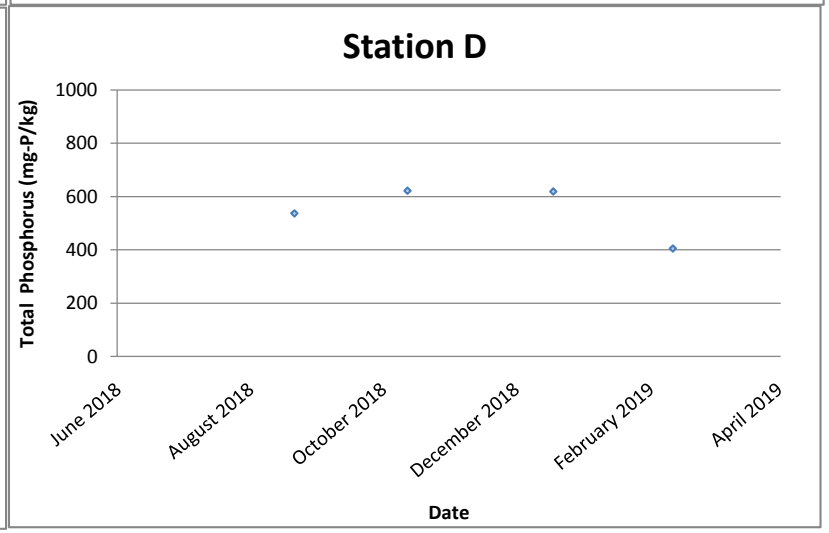


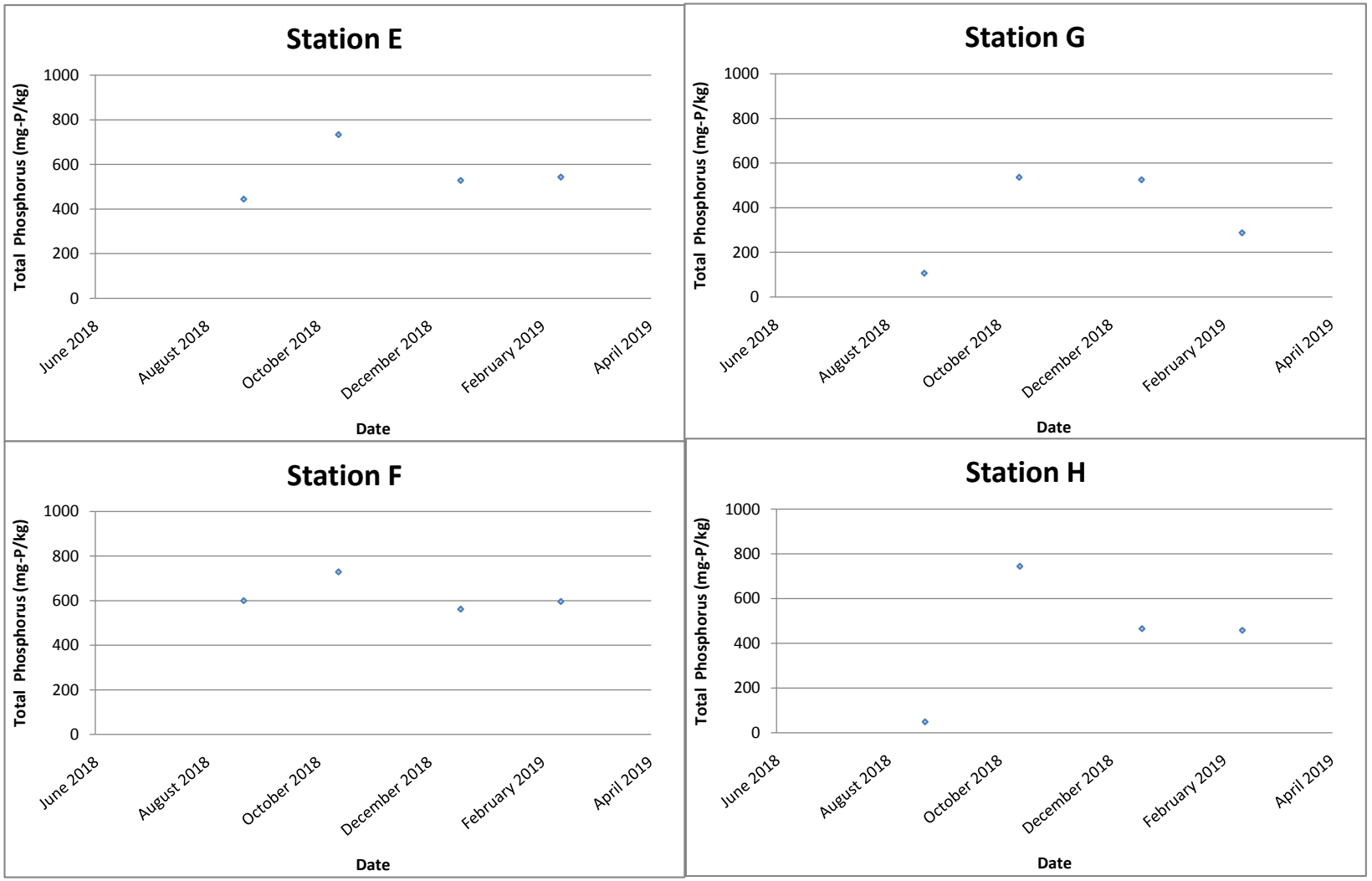

Station E
Total Nitrogen (mg-N/kg)
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Total Nitrogen (mg-N/kg)
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Total Nitrogen (mg-N/kg)
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Total Nitrogen (mg-N/kg)
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station A
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

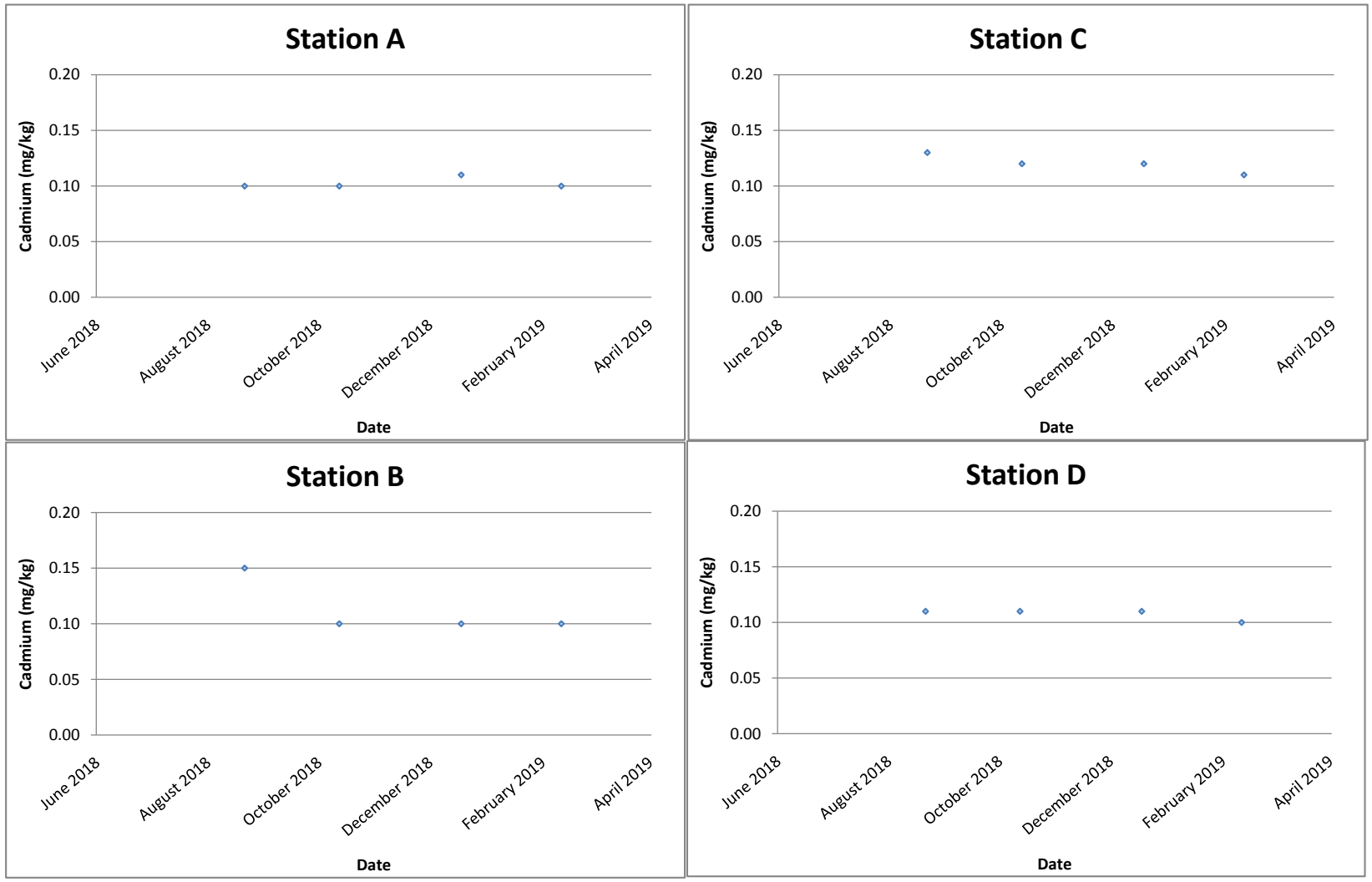

Station C
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

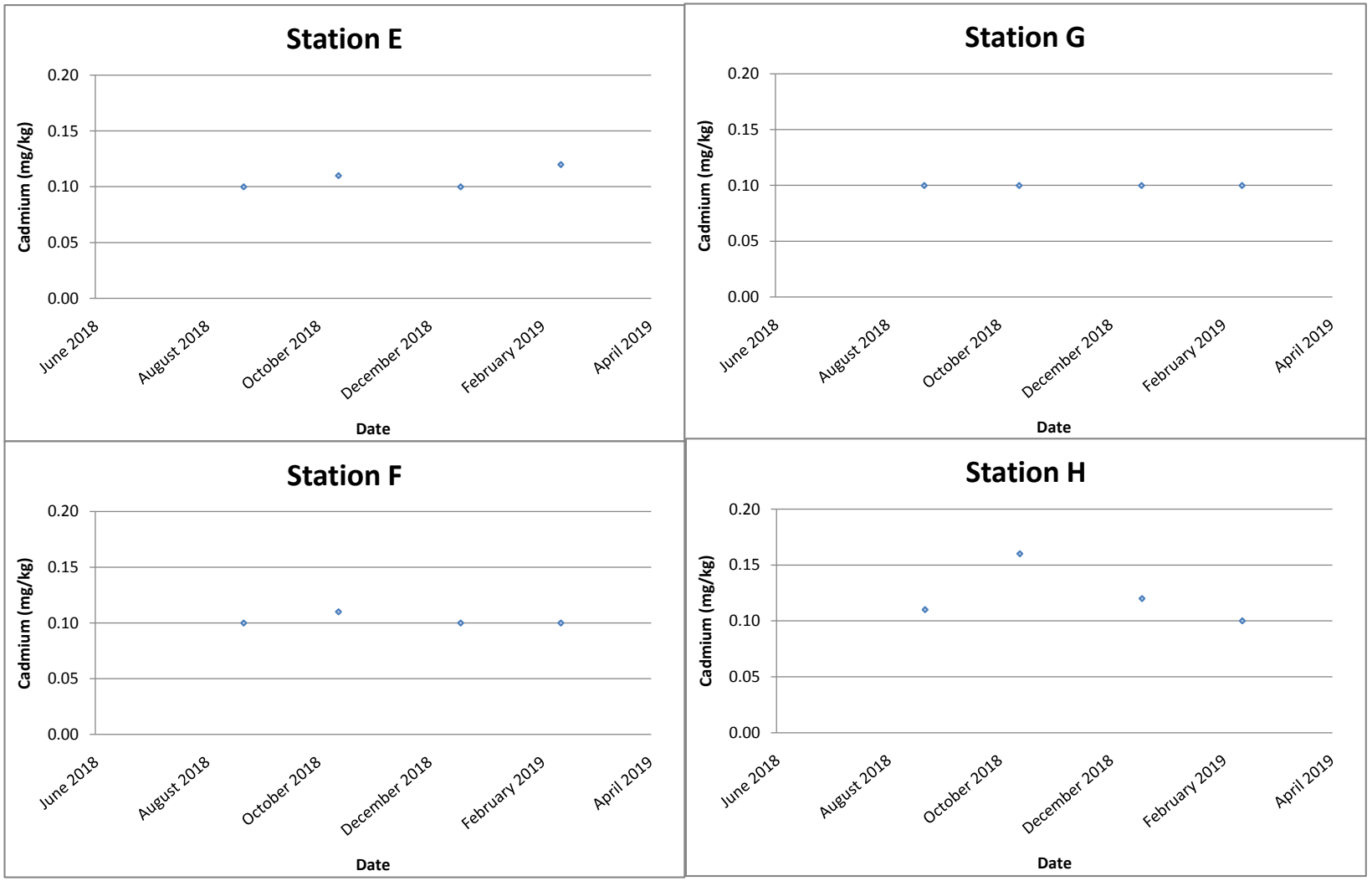

Station B
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

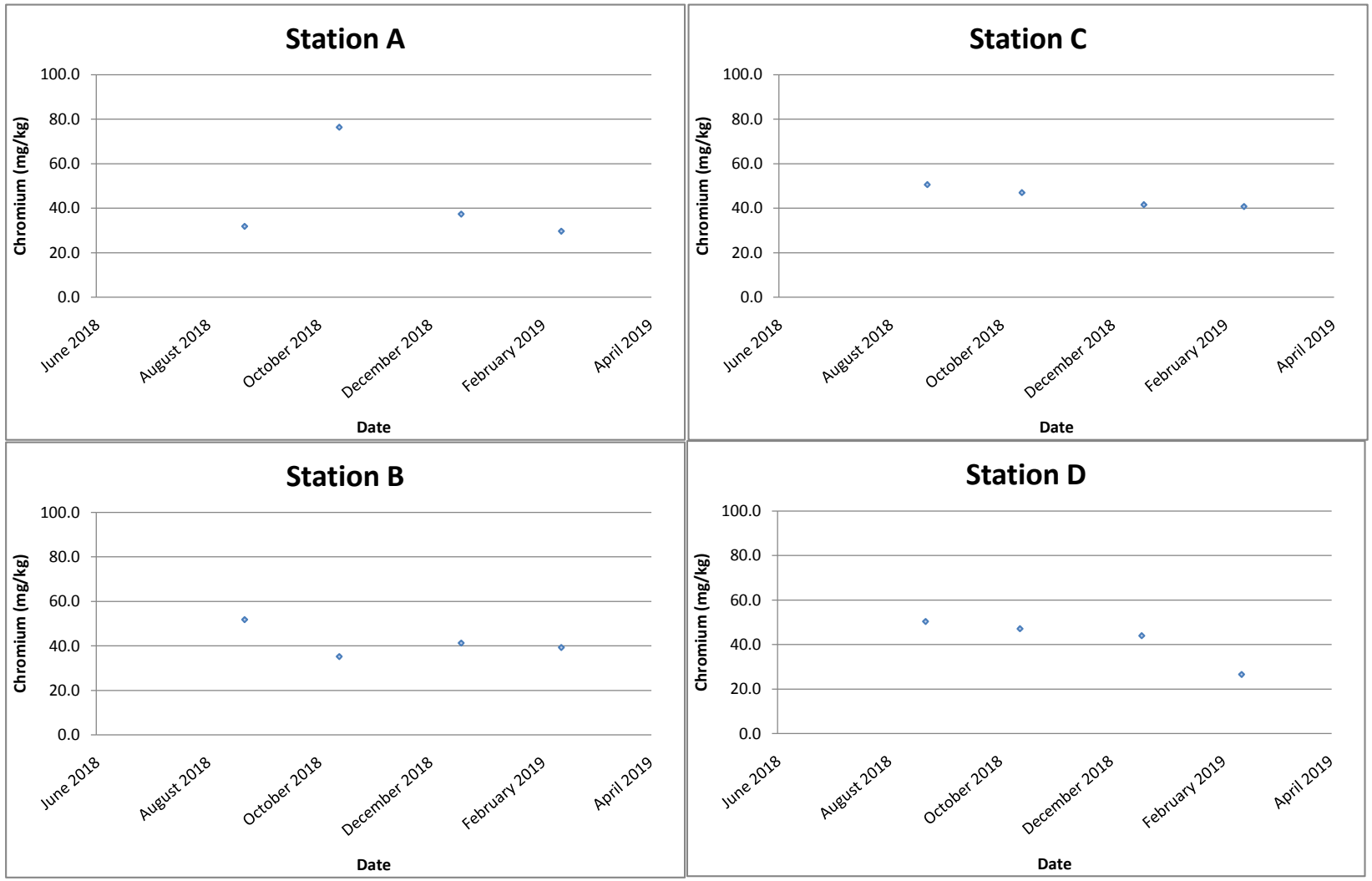

Station D
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

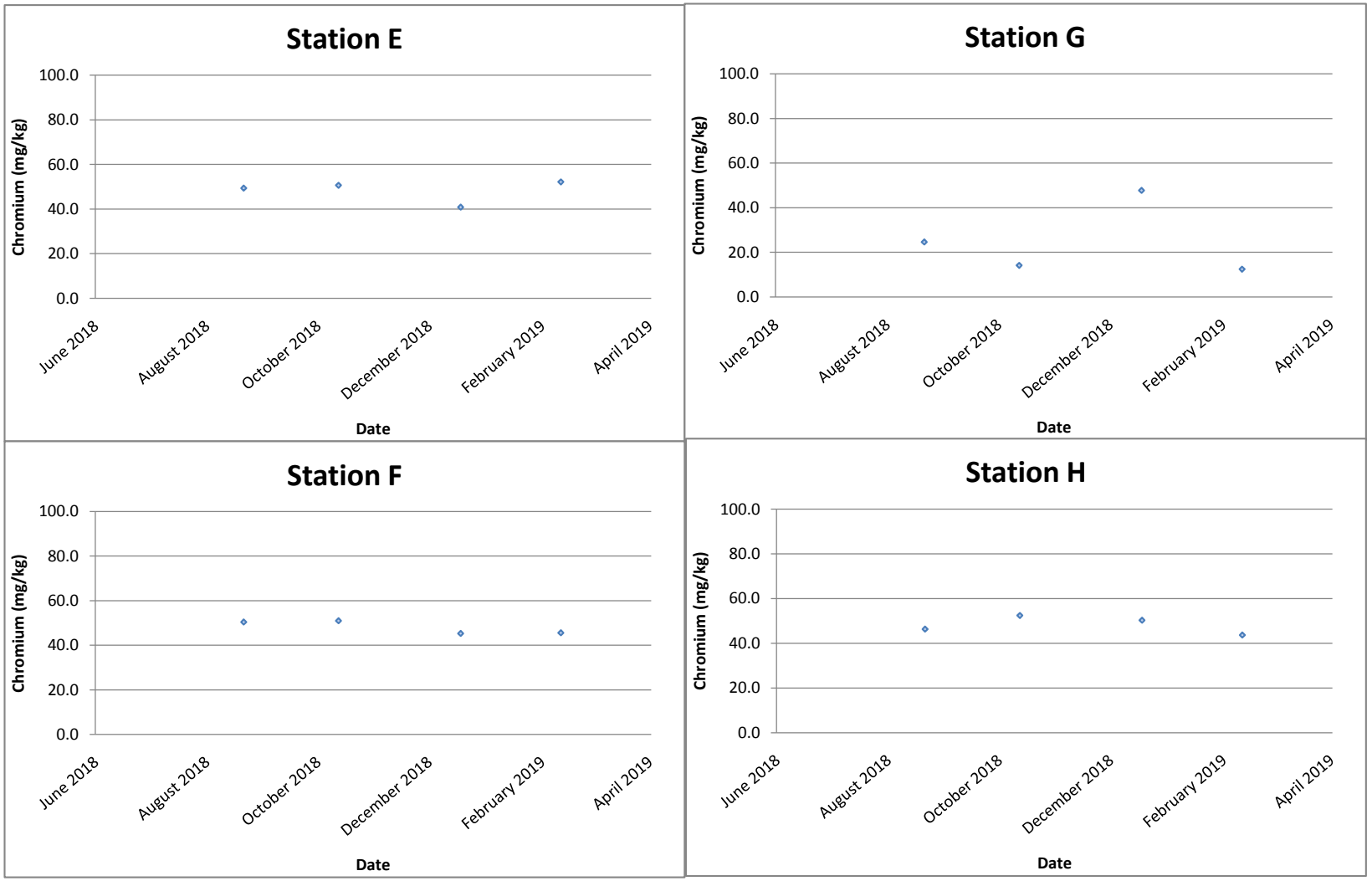

Station E
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/kg)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

Cadmium (mg/kg)

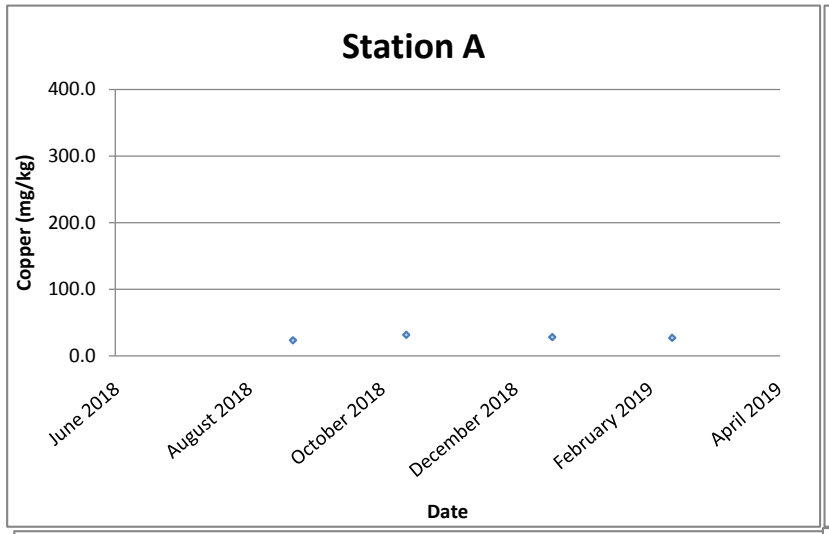


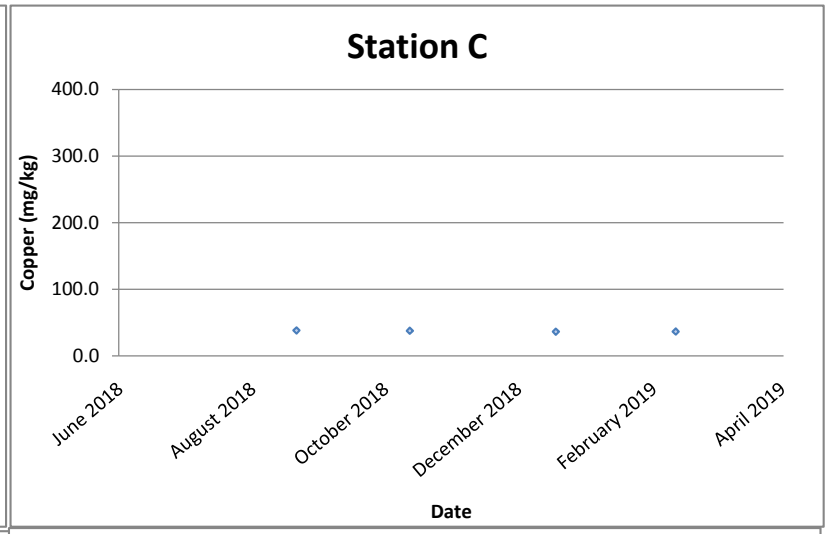

Station E
Cadmium (mg/kg)
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Cadmium (mg/kg)
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Cadmium (mg/kg)
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Cadmium (mg/kg)
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

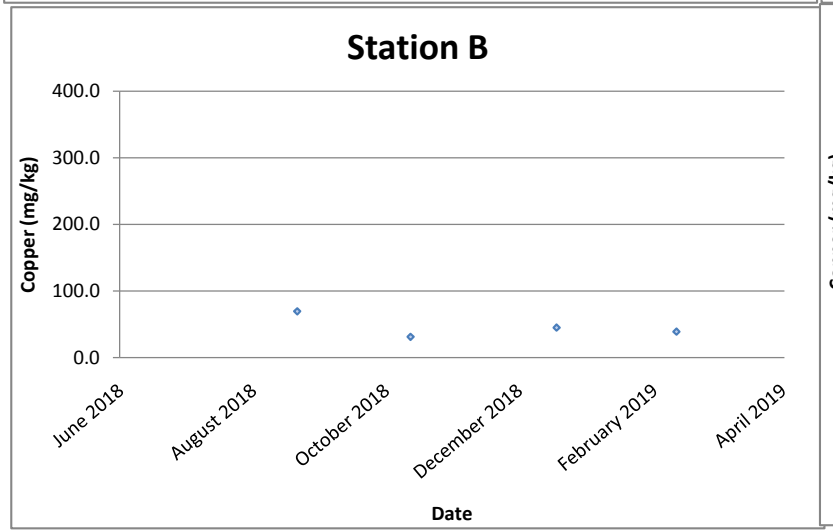

Station A
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station C
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station B
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station D
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

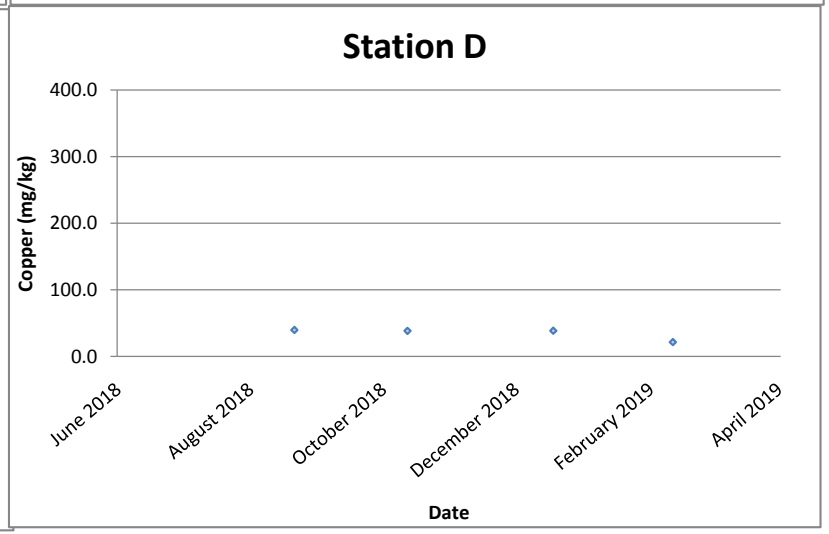

Station E
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Chromium (mg/kg)
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

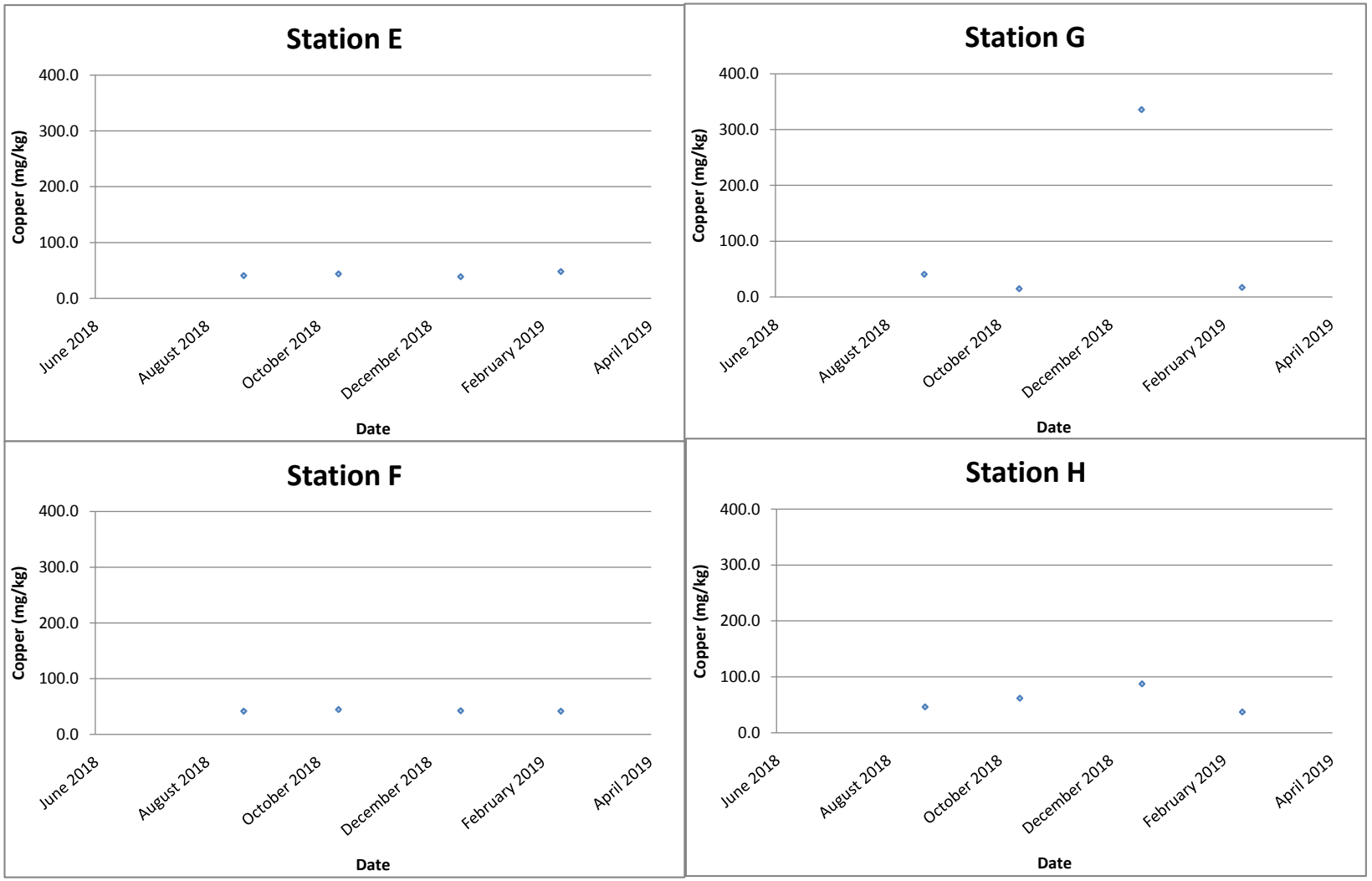
Copper (mg/kg)


Station A
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
Copper (mg/kg)
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

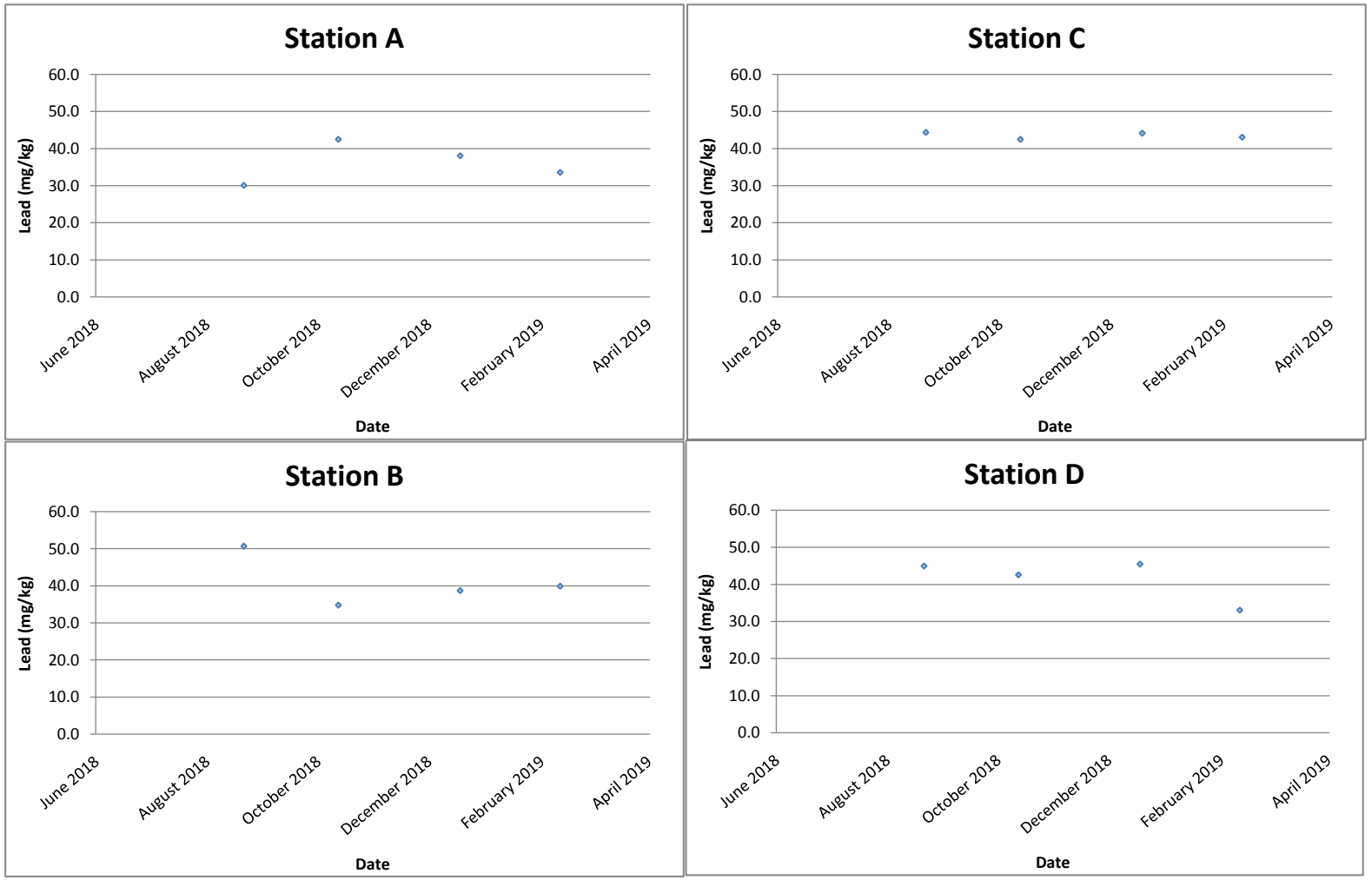

Station C
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
Copper (mg/kg)
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

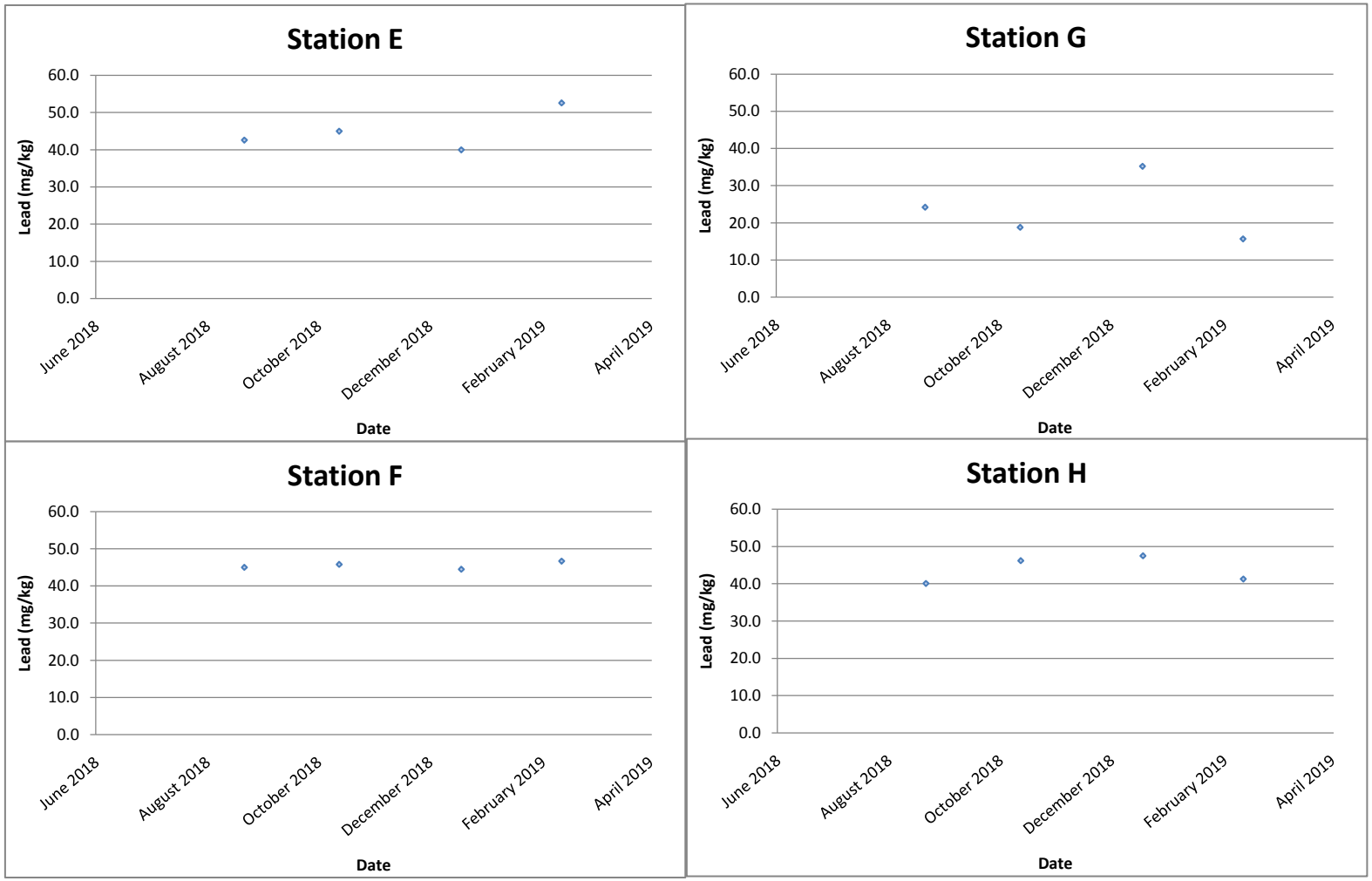

Station B
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
Copper (mg/kg)
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station D
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
Copper (mg/kg)
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

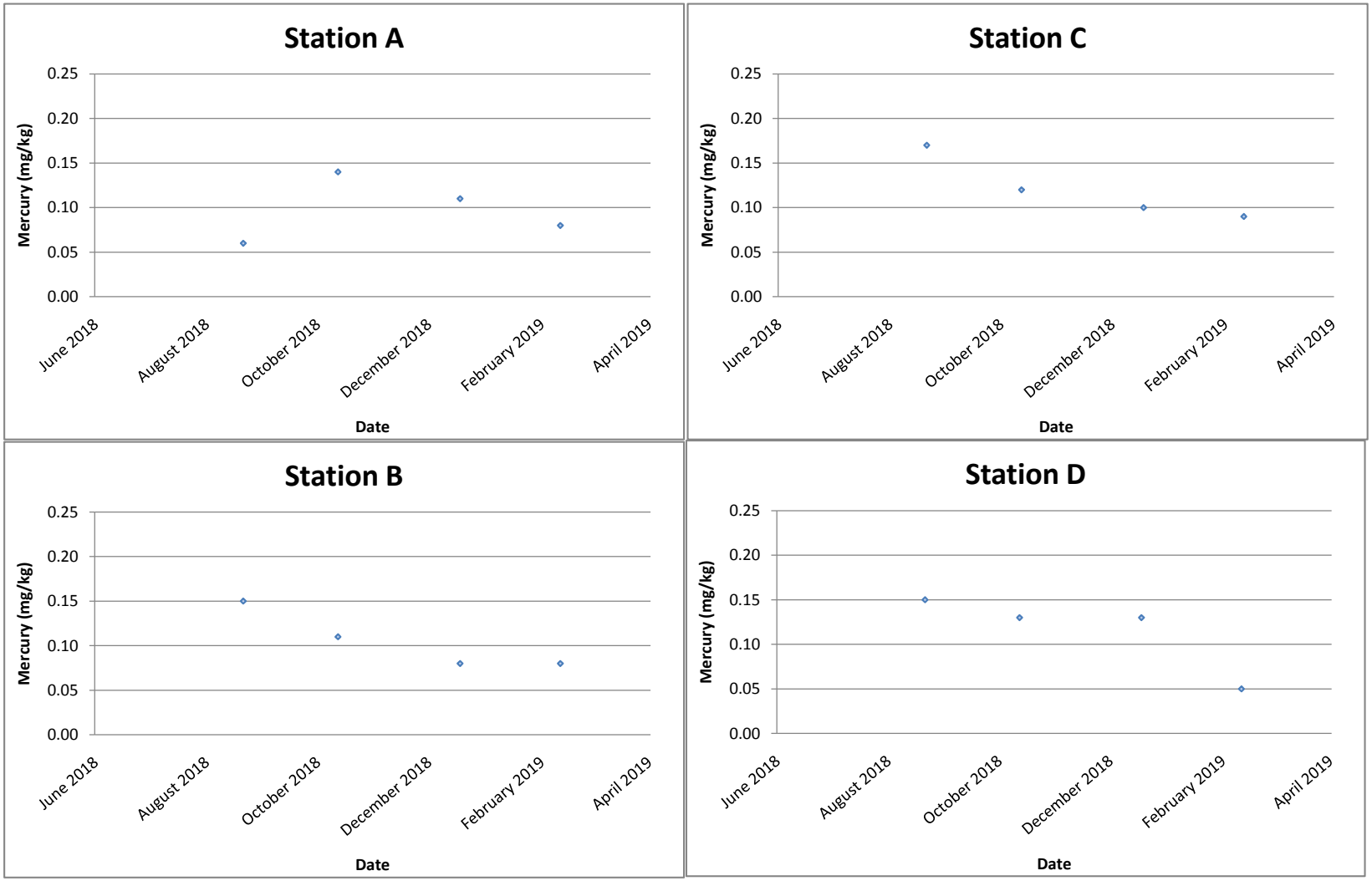

Station E
Copper (mg/kg)
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Copper (mg/kg)
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Copper (mg/kg)
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Copper (mg/kg)
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

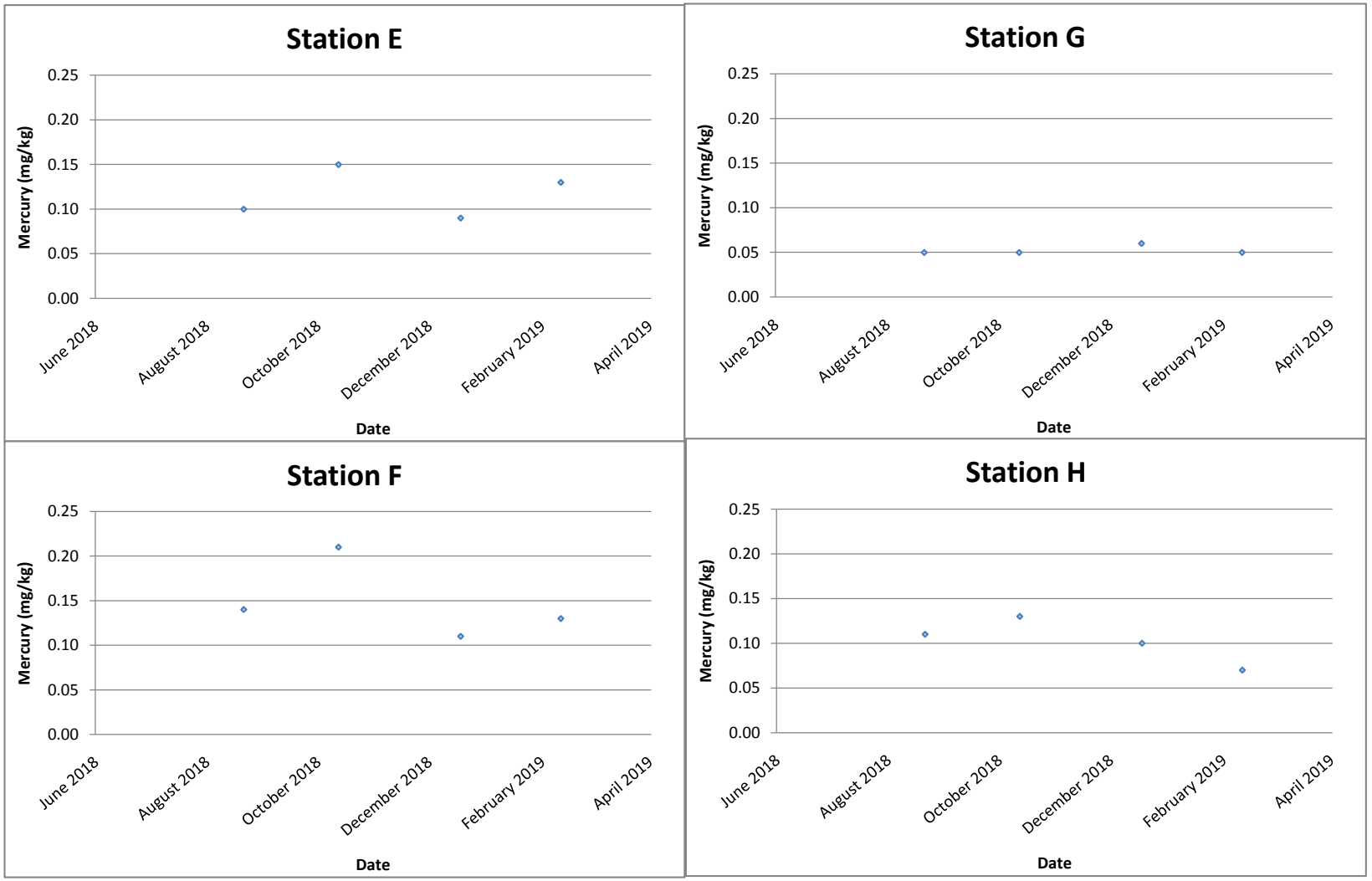
Lead (mg/kg)


Station A
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station C
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station B
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station D
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

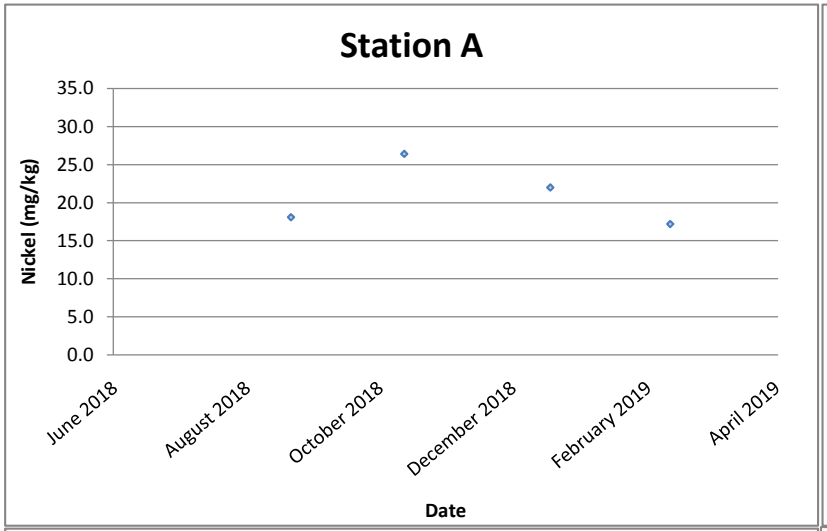

Station E
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Lead (mg/kg)
60.0
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

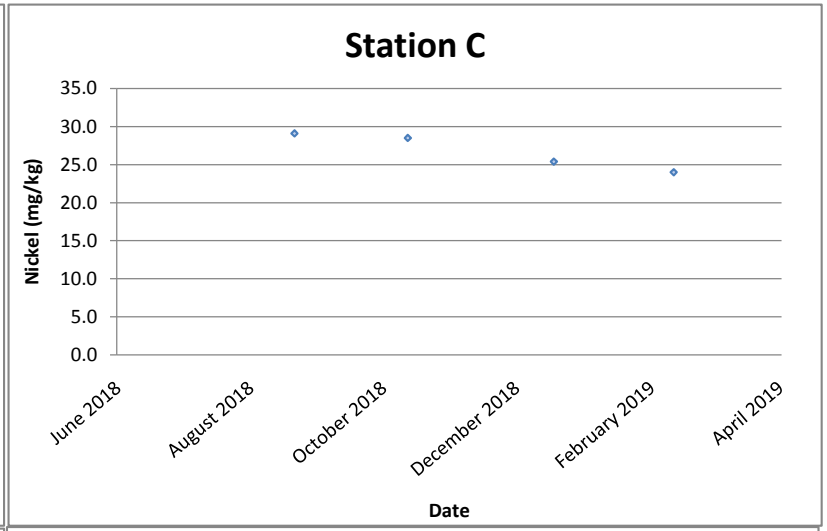
Mercury (mg/kg)

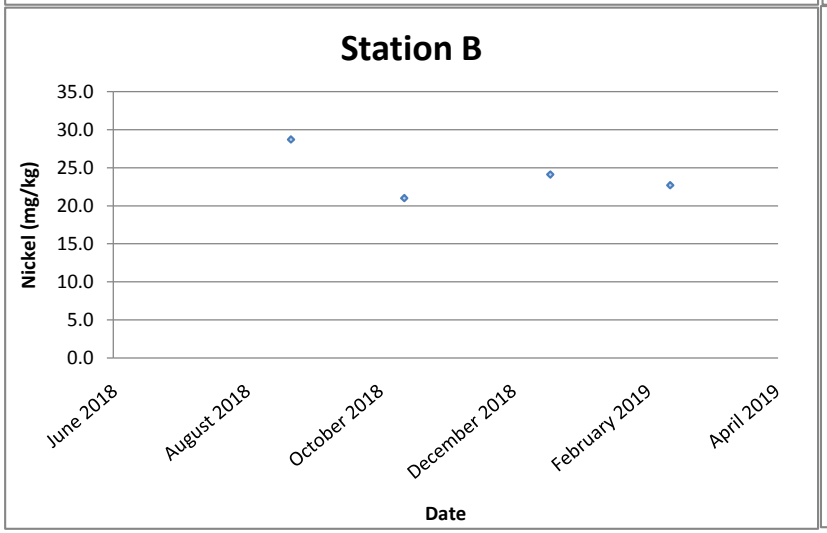


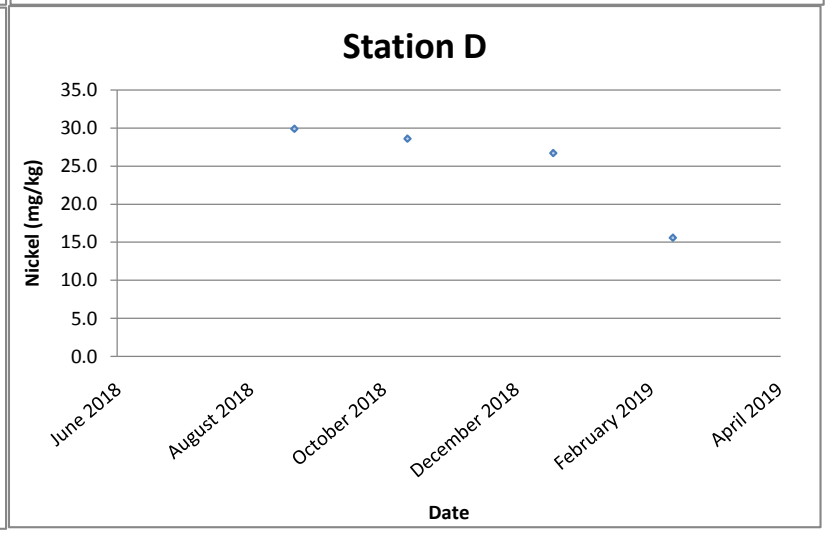

Station E
Mercury (mg/kg)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Mercury (mg/kg)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Mercury (mg/kg)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Mercury (mg/kg)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

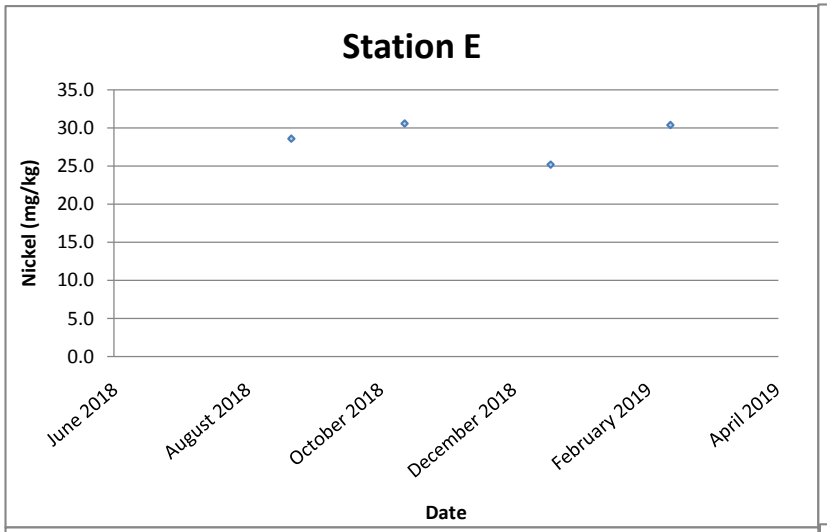
Nickel (mg/kg)

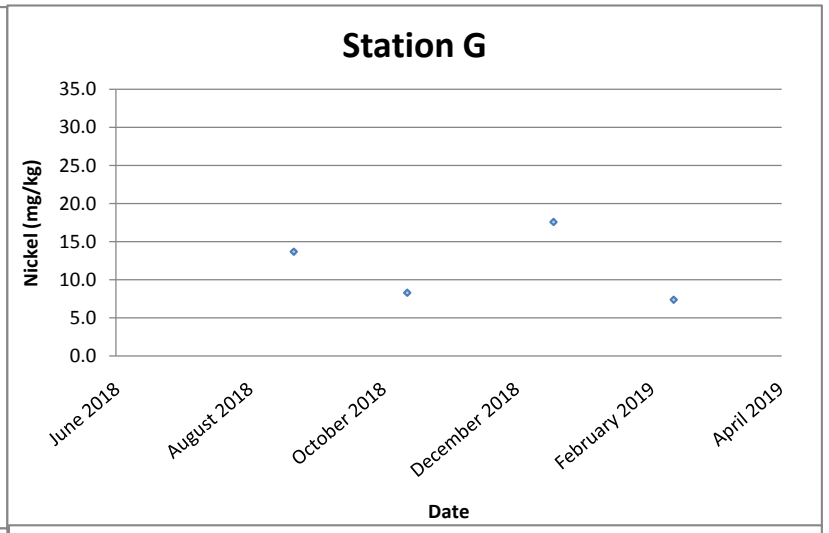

Station A
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

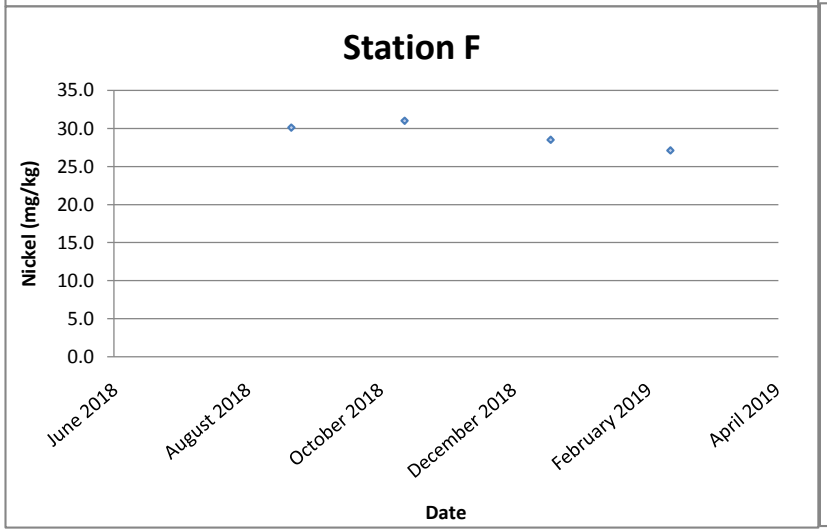

Station C
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

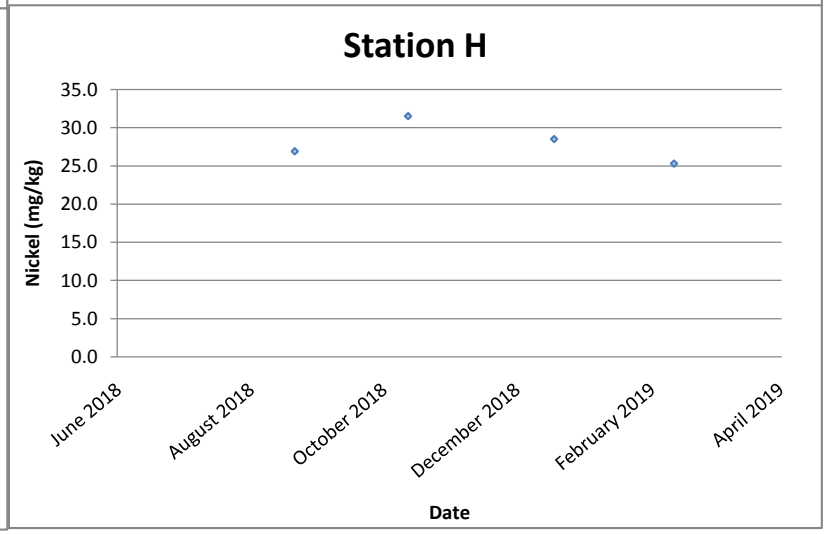

Station B
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

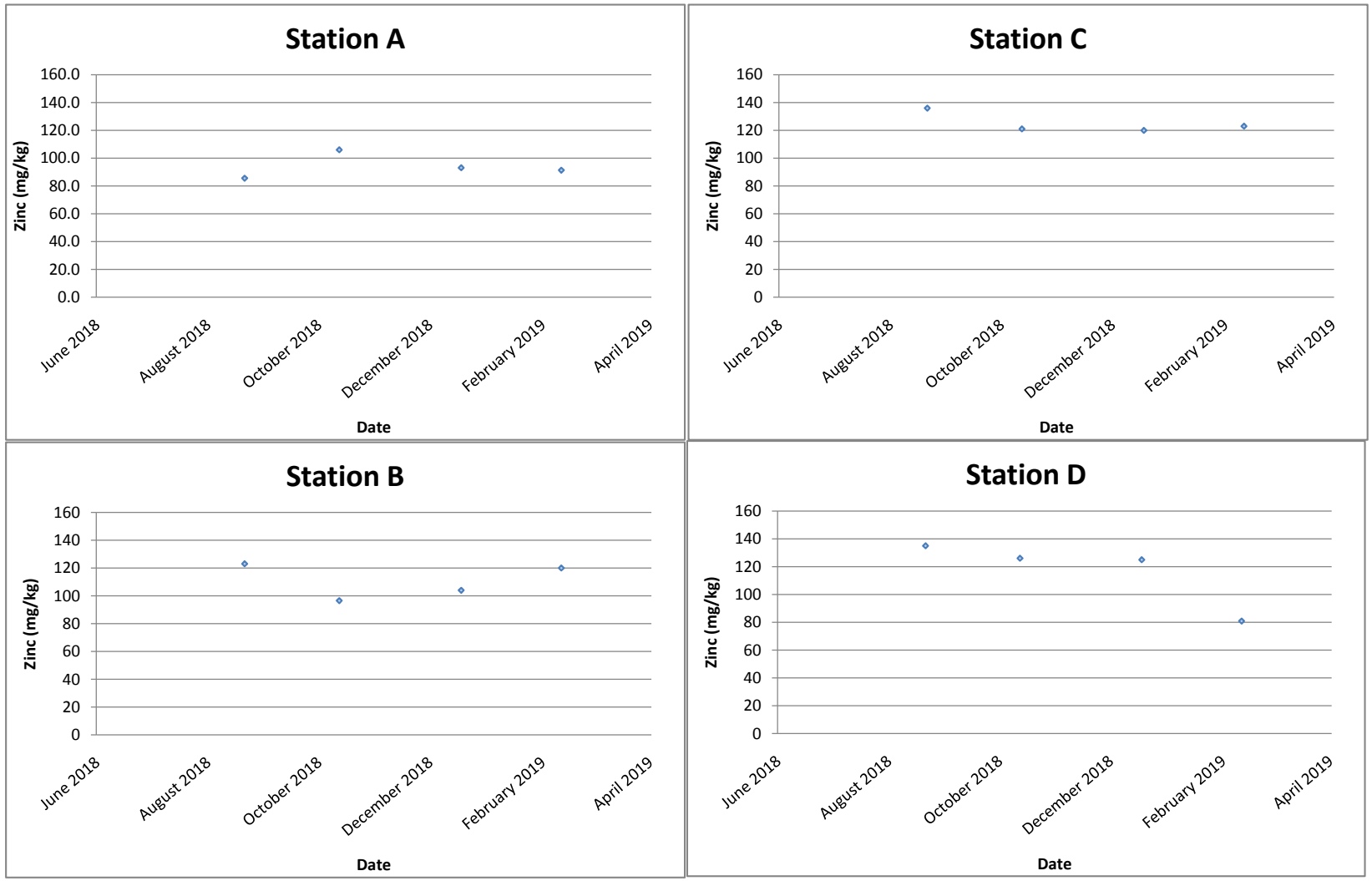

Station D
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

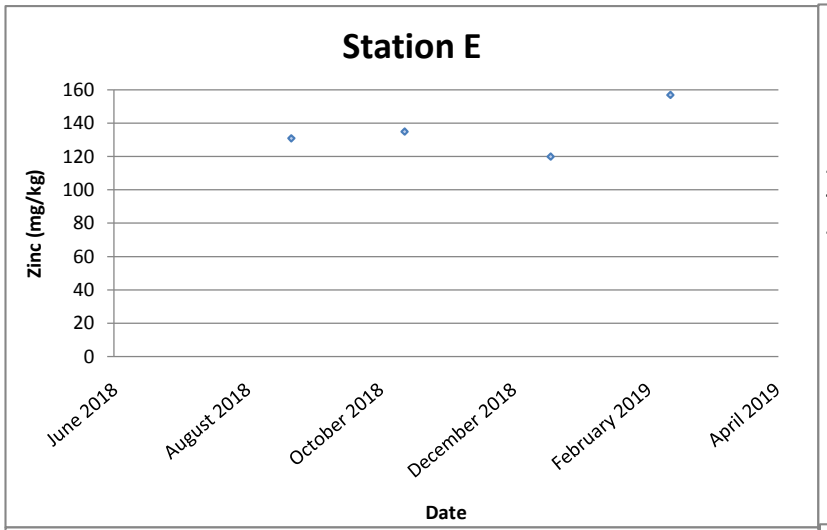

Station E
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

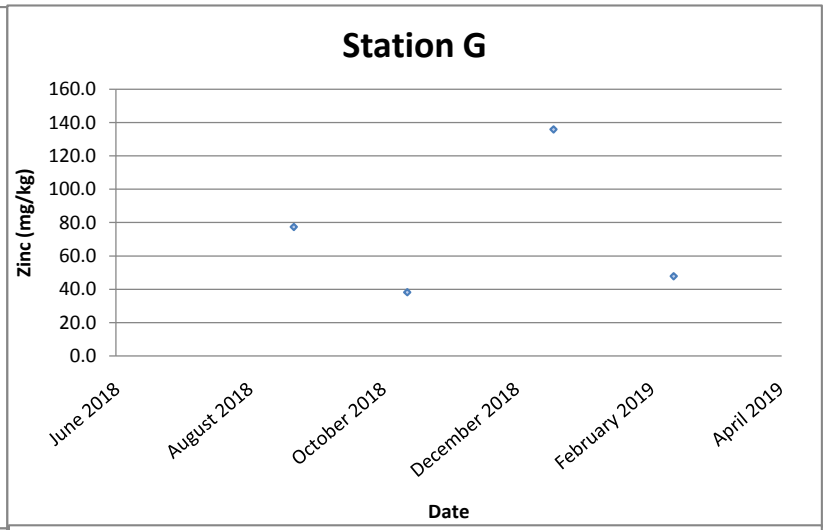

Station G
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

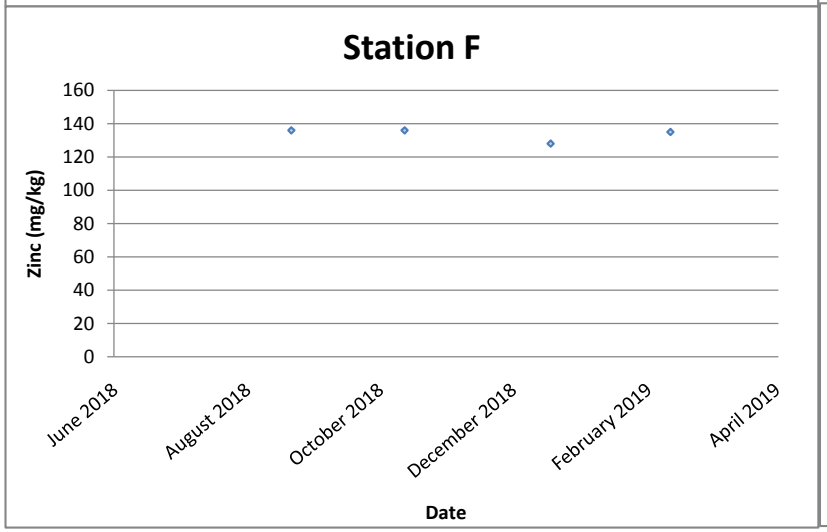

Station F
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

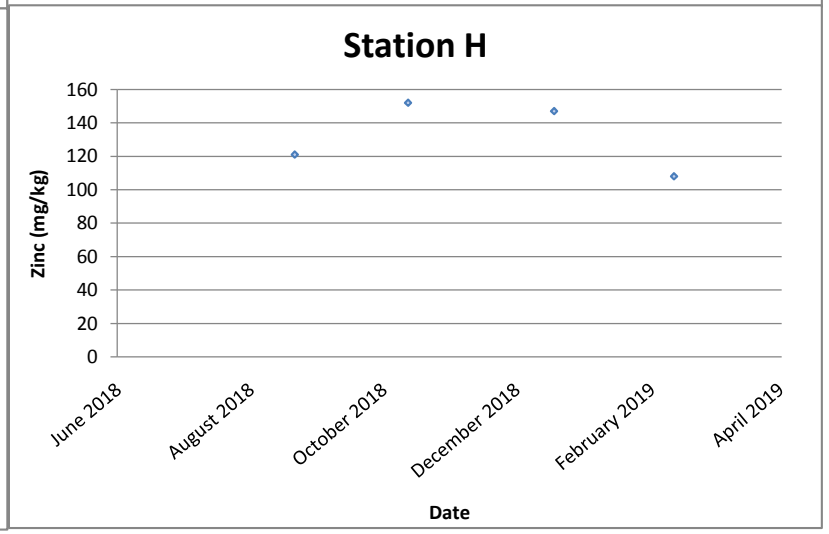

Station H
Nickel (mg/kg)
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station A
Zinc (mg/kg)
160.0
140.0
120.0
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station C
Zinc (mg/kg)
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station B
Zinc (mg/kg)
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station D
Zinc (mg/kg)
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

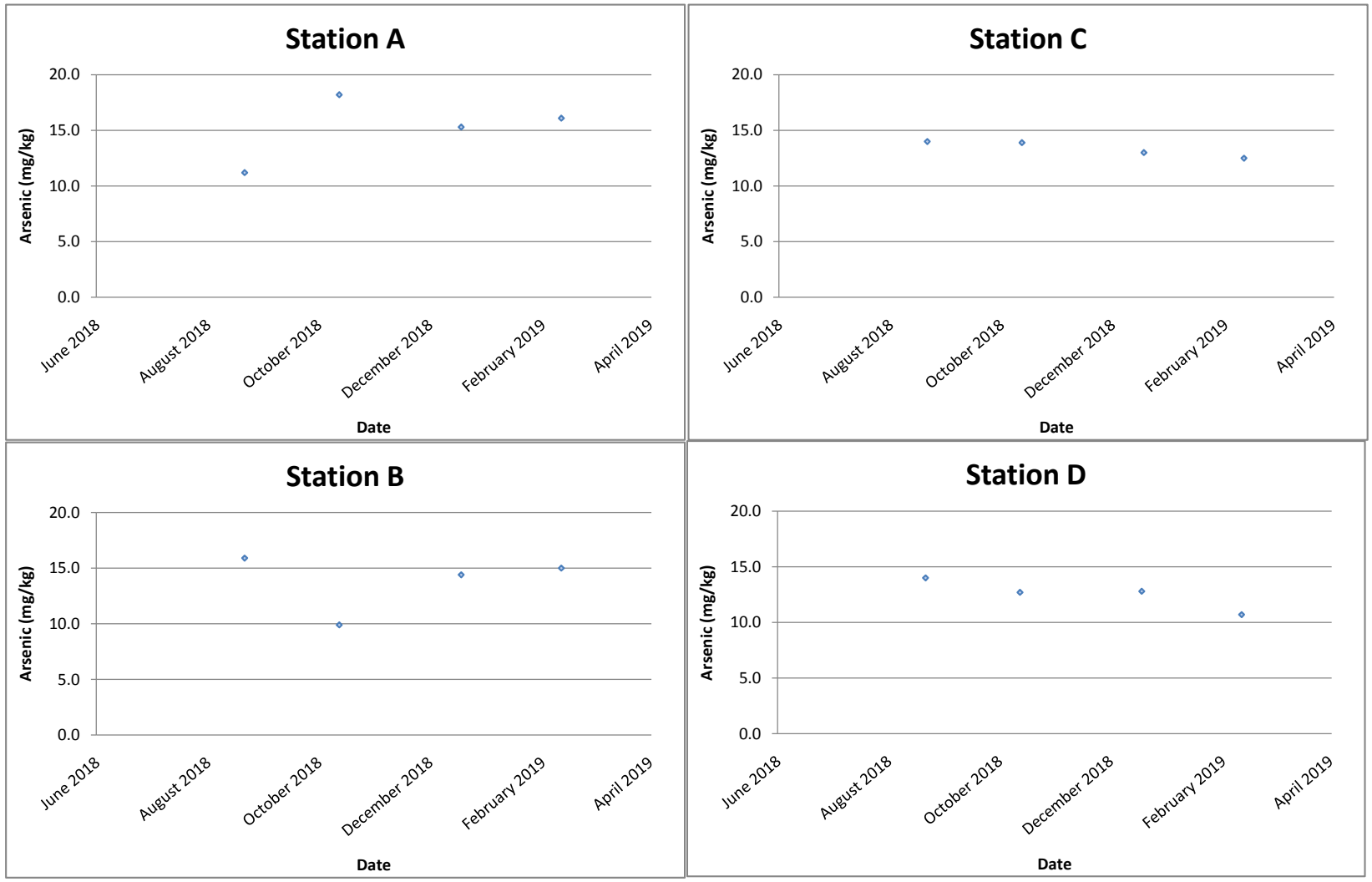

Station E
Zinc (mg/kg)
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

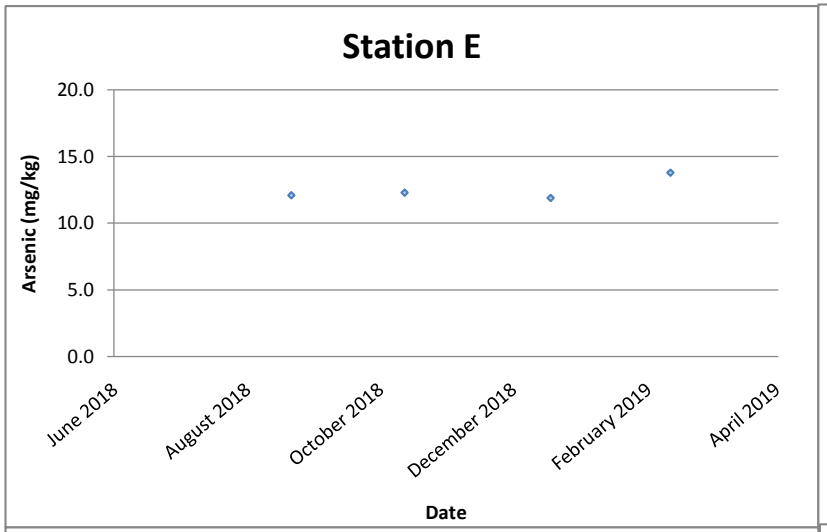

Station G
Zinc (mg/kg)
160.0
140.0
120.0
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

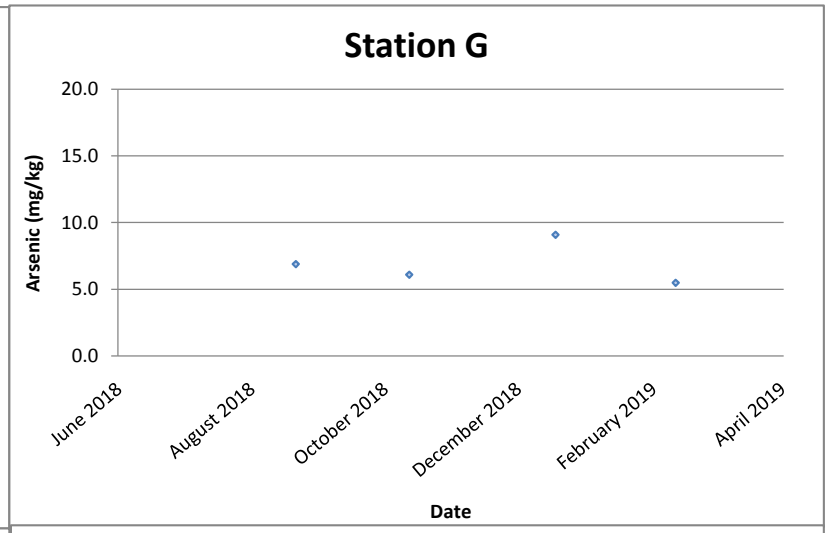

Station F
Zinc (mg/kg)
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

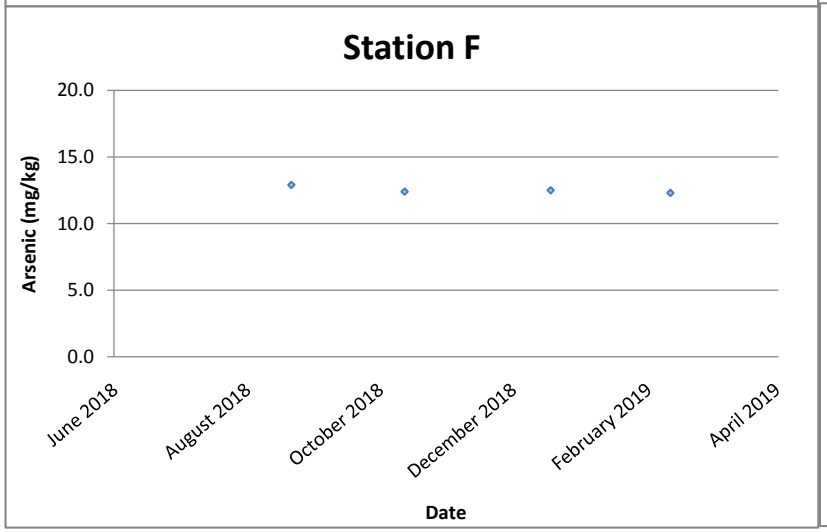

Station H
Zinc (mg/kg)
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

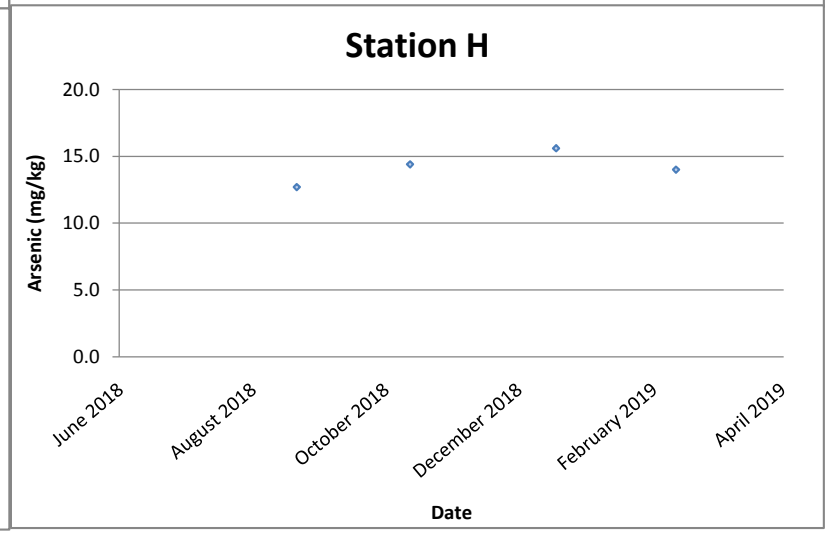
Arsenic (mg/kg)



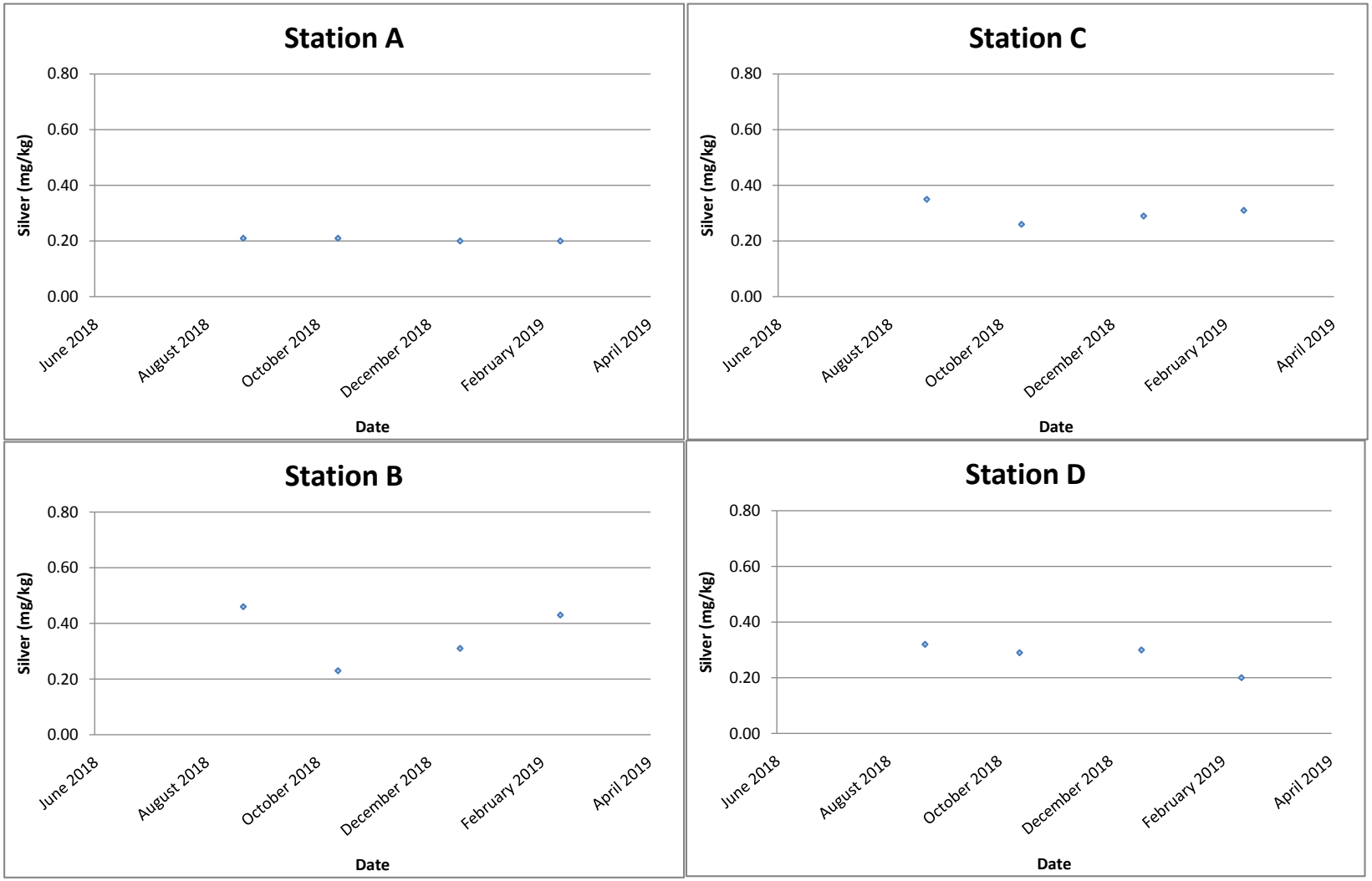

Station E
Arsenic (mg/kg)
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

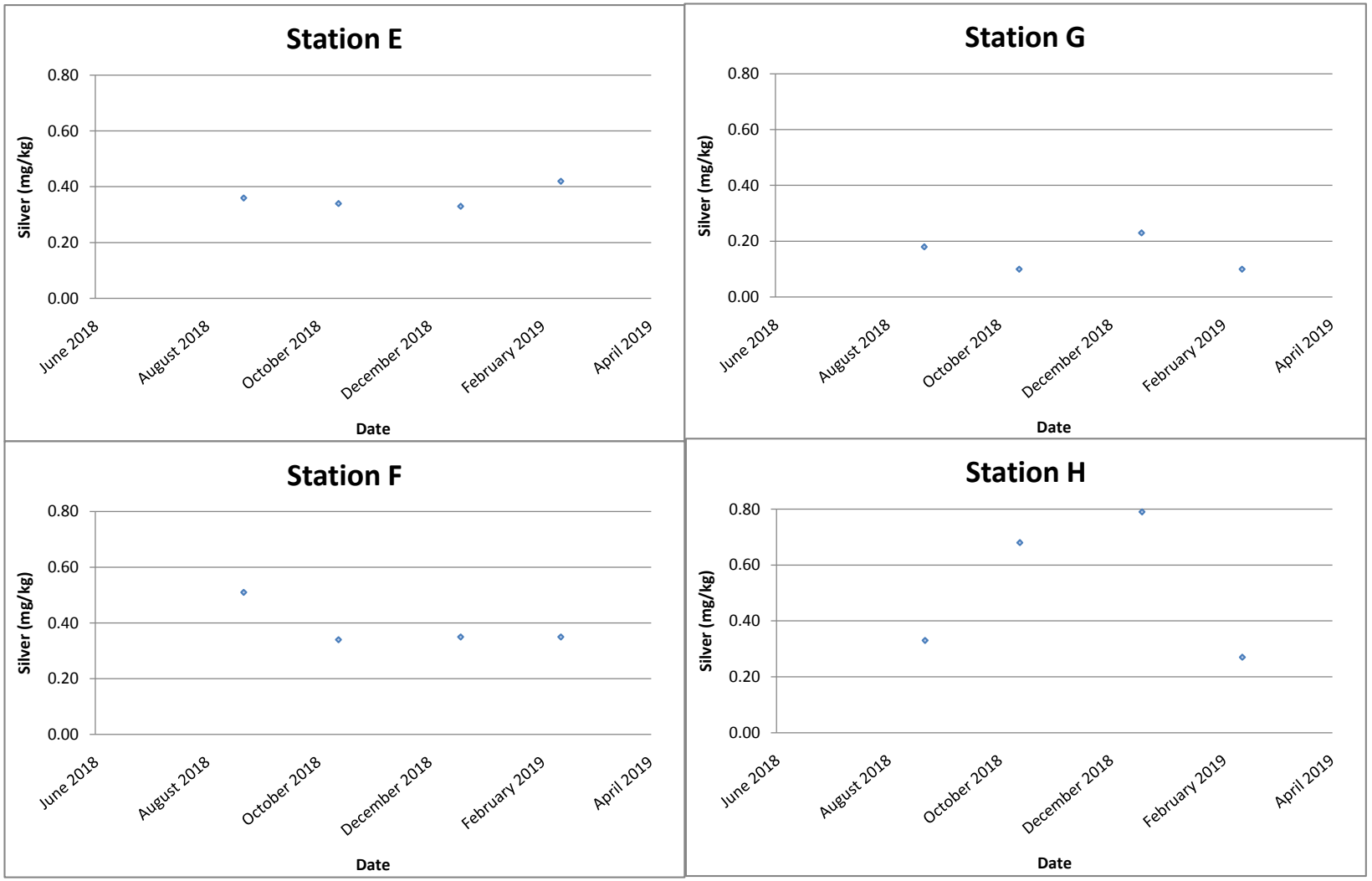

Station G
Arsenic (mg/kg)
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station F
Arsenic (mg/kg)
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station H
Arsenic (mg/kg)
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

Silver (mg/kg)


Station A
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station C
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station B
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station D
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date


Station E
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station G
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station F
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date
Station H
Silver (mg/kg)
0.80
0.60
0.40
0.20
0.00
June 2018
August 2018
October 2018
December 2018
February 2019
April 2019
Date

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix H

Benthic Survey Report

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

Benthic Faunal Monitoring

Conducted in February 2019

Summary Report

Abundance

A total of 351 macrobenthic organisms recorded from the eight monitoring stations, which is lower than that reported in baseline survey. The decrease is predominantly caused by the lower abundance of Annelida recorded in this survey.The lowest abundance with 22 individuals (ind.) recorded in Station C and the highest (64 ind.) recorded in Station B. Abundance distribution showed that the impact stations, Stations C and D, has relatively lower abundances compared to the reference stations, a similar trend is observed in the baseline data (August 2004) (Figure 1). The sediments of impact sites and reference sites are all mainly composed of silt/clay with shell fragments. There is no significant difference between the impact sites and the reference sites. This observation may be indicative of a point-source disturbance, which will be verified with continued monitoring.

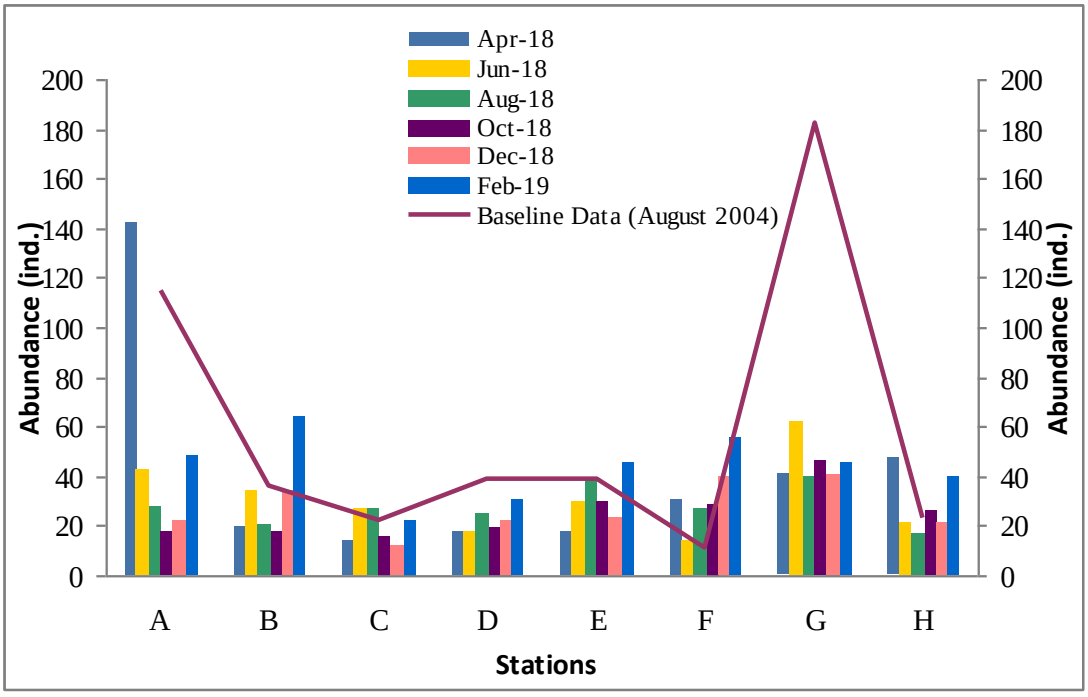


Figure 1. Total abundance (ind.) of benthic organisms collected in the eight monitoring stations, August 2004, April, June, August, October and December in 2018, and in February 2019

Biomass

The total wet biomass from eight monitoring stations is comprised of 227.024g, which is just less than that in April 2018. The highest total biomass was observed in Station B (62.93g), while Station D (0.11g) exhibited the lowest biomass. The relatively higher biomass observed in Station B contributed to the relatively higher biomass of the mollusca species and Cnidaria. The biomass at the impact stations were generally lower compared to those of the reference stations in the baseline data (August 2004). The data of all surveys are shown in Figure 2.

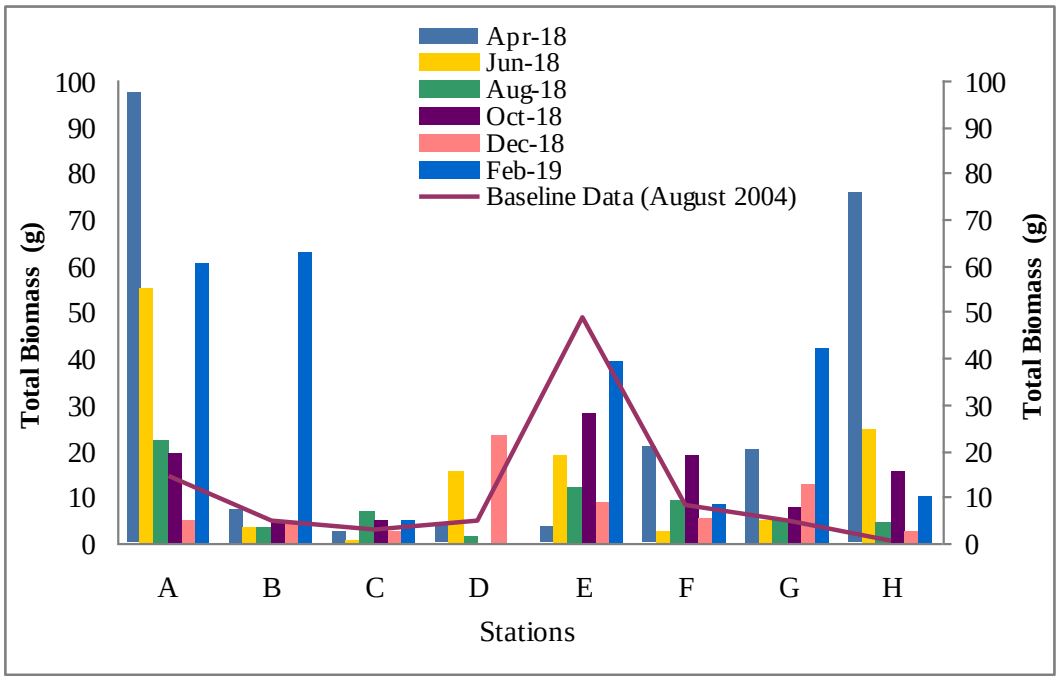


Figure 2. Total biomass (g) of benthic organisms collected in the eight monitoring stations, August 2004, April, June, August, October and December in 2018, and in February 2019

Taxonomic Composition

Specimens were identified to family, genus and species level or to the lowest practicable taxon as possible. Fauchald (1977), Huang Z.G. (1994), Rouse & Pleijel (2001), and Xu et al. (2008) were used as the reference for taxonomic or species identification and nomenclature. A total of seven phyla comprising of 40 families and 56 genera were identified. The benthic fauna composition is dominated by Annelida (55.00%), Arthropoda (20.23%), and Mollusca (19.94%) (Figure 3). Compared to the baseline study (August 2004), the most dominant groups were the *Mediomastus*, *Prionospio* polychaetes and *Paphia undulata*, typical of unbalanced and organically enriched habitats (Pearson and Rosenberg 1978; Borja et al. 2000). Based on the recorded abundance, the percentage of mollusca increased during monitoring period.

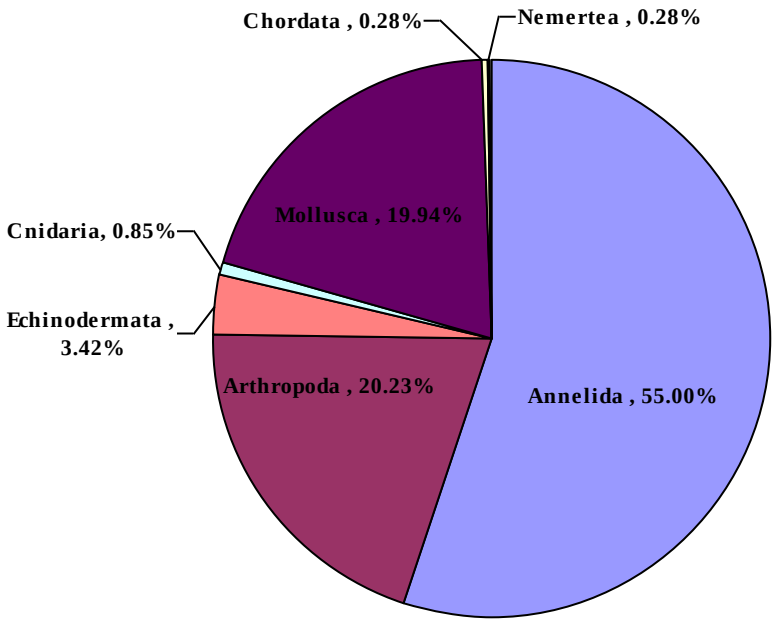


Figure 3. Percent composition of benthic organisms collected in the eight monitoring stations, in February 2019

The most dominant species (abundance >10) was the Arthropoda, *Gammarus sp. 1*, with the abundance of 15 ind in Stations F. In addition, the Polychaeta, *Eunice indica*, with the abundance of 11 ind in Station E and the Mollusca, *Paphia undulata.*, with the abundance of 10 ind in Station D recorded. Compared to the baseline study (August 2004), the most dominant groups were the capitellid and cirratulid polychaetes, typical of unbalanced and organically enriched habitats (Pearson and Rosenberg 1978; Borja et al. 2000).

Highest number of genera was recorded in Station B (26) and the lowest in Station C (12). Similar to abundance and biomass, relatively lower number of taxa was observed at impact stations compared to the reference stations.

Macrobenithic data of numerial abundance and biomass is given in Table 1, Appenidix A and data summary for different sampling time was presented in Tables 2 to 5. Appenidix A. Representivtive photos of specimens were given in Appendix B.

Diversity

Benthic diversity index (*H'*) and eveness index (*J*) ranged 2.317 – 2.374 and 0.8778 – 0.9554 in impact stations, and 2.454 – 3.027 and 0.8335 – 0.9516 among the reference stations as shown in

Appendix A, which suggest that benthic faunal diversity is relatively higher at reference stations than those at impact stations. However, overall diversity in the eight monitoring stations was within the range of typical values in the impact stations and the reference stations, respectively. Compared with the baseline survey result, the diversity index and evenness index increased obviously.

References:

Borja, A., Franco, J. and Perez, V. (2000). A marine biotic index to establish the ecological quality of soft-bottom benthos within European estuarine and coastal environments. Marine Polltuion Bulletin, 40, 1100-1114.

Fauchald K. (1977) The Polychaete Worms Definitions And Keys To Orders, Families And Genera.

Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County. Science Series 28: 1 – 190.

Huang Z.G. (1994). Marine Species and Their Distributions in China's Seas. China Ocean Press, Beijing.

Pearson, T. and Rosenberg, R. (1978). Macrobenthic succession in relation to organic enrichment and pollution of the marine environment. Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review, 16, 229-311.

Rouse G. W. & Pleijel F. (2001) Polychaetes. Oxford University Press. United Kingdom.

Xu F. S. & Zhang S. P. (2008) An Illustrated Bivalvia Mollusca Fauna of China Seas. Science Press (China), Beijing.

Approved by Supervisor

Name of Consultant : China Hong Kong Ecology Consultants Ltd.

Signature of Supervisor : 

Name and Position of Supervisor: Dr. Mark Shea, Senior Ecology Consultant

Date: March 2, 2019

Appendix A: Data Summaries

Table 1. Macrobenithic data of numerial abundance and biomass from eight sampling stations, Siu Ho Wan. (February 2019)

Phylum	Class	Order	Family	Genus	SHW-Benthic Stations							
					A		B		C		D	
					Abd*	Mass (g)	Abd*	Mass (g)	Abd*	Mass (g)	Abd*	Mass (g)
Annelida	Polychaeta	Aciculata	Glyceridae	*Glycera*	1	0.001	1	0.001	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Capitella(C.capitata)*	4	0.001	3	0.002	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Capitella*	1	T	2	0.001	2	0.001	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Mediomastus*	6	0.004	3	0.003	3	0.003	2	0.002
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Notomastus*	0	0	2	0.004	0	0	1	T
Annelida	Polychaeta	Eunicida	Eunicidae	*Eunice(E. indica)*	0	0	1	0.002	0	0	2	0.002
Annelida	Polychaeta	Eunicida	Eunicidae	*Marphysa*	2	0.011	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Eunicida	Lumbrineridae	*Scoletoma*	0	0	4	5.031	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	-	Cossuridae	*Cossurella(C. aciculata)*	0	0	0	0	2	0.005	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Hesionidae	*Hesione(H. intertexta)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Nereidae	*Neanthes*	0	0	1	4.271	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Nereidae	*Nereis*	1	0.001	2	0.002	1	0.002	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Paralacydoniidae	*Paralacydonia (P. paradoxa)*	3	0.010	3	0.007	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Polynoidae	*Gattyana*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocimorpha	Goniadidae	*Glycinde*	0	0	1	0.002	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	-	Maldanidae	*Maldanella*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Aglaophamus (A. dibranchis)*	0	0	4	0.010	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Aglaophamus (A. lyrochaeta)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Nephtys(N. polybranchia)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0.002
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Nephtys*	2	0.003	3	0.004	2	0.003	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Scolecida	Opheliidae	*Ophelia*	2	2.096	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Spionida	Poecilochaetidae	*Poecilochaetus*	2	0.009	1	0.004	1	0.011	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Spionida	Spionidae	*Paraprionospio*	0	0	8	0.006	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Spionida	Spionidae	*Prionospio*	0	0	8	0.007	1	0.003	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Sternaspida	Sternaspidae	*Sternaspis(S. scutata)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.016
Annelida	Polychaeta	Terebellida	Terebellidae	*Amaeana*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Terebellida	Terebellidae	*Loimia(L.loimia)*	0	0	1	4.655	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Terebellida	Trichobranchidae	*Terebellides(T. stroemii)*	0	0	1	0.005	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Oligochaeta	Lumbriculida	Lumbriculidae	*Lumbriculus sp.1*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arthropoda	Crustacea	Decapoda	Majidae	*Doclea*	3	5.400	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arthropoda	Crustacea	Decapoda	Penaeidae	Shrimp juvenile	2	3.078	1	0.021	0	0	1	0.009
Arthropoda	Crustacea	Decapoda	Pilumnidae	*Typhlocarcinus*	1	1.606	2	0.053	0	0	1	0.002
Arthropoda	Malacostraca	Amphipoda	Gammaridae	*Gammarus sp.1*	0	0	0	0	2	T	2	0.001
Arthropoda	Malacostraca	Amphipoda	Gammaridae	*Gammarus sp.2*	2	T	2	T	0	0	1	T
Arthropoda	Maxillopoda	Sessilia	Balanidae	*Balanus*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Echinodermata	Holothuroidea	Molpadiida	Caudinidae	*Acaudina*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Echinodermata	Ophiuroidea	Ophiurida	Amphiuridae	*Amphioplus*	3	1.143	2	0.028	1	0.019	1	0.022
Cnidaria	Anthozoa	Gorgonacea	Gorgoniidae	*Gorgonia*	0	0	1	22.200	0	0	0	0
Cnidaria	Anthozoa	Pennatulacea	Virgulariidae	*Seapen (c.f. Virgularia)*	0	0	1	0.011	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Cardiida	Cardiidae	*Cardium*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Ostreoida	Ostreidae	*Talonostrea(T. talonata)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Dreissenidae	*Mytilopsis*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Pharellidae	*Sinonovacula*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Psammobiidae	*c.f. Soletellina chinensis*	0	0	0	0	2	0.566	2	0.014
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Tellibidae	*Macoma*	2	8.600	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	*Paphia (P. undulata)*	6	37.400	0	0	4	3.986	10	0.025
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	*c.f. Phylloda foliacea*	2	0.018	0	0	1	0.003	2	0.005
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	*Ruditapes (R. philippinarum)*	0	0	3	19.200	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	Bivalve juvenile	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.010
Mollusca	Gastropoda	Buccinoidea	Nassariidae	Nassarius(N. succinctus)	0	0	3	7.400	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Gastropoda	Buccinoidea	Nassariidae	Nassarius	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Gastropoda	Heteropoda	Ranellidae	Apollon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Polyplacophora	Chitonida	Chitonina	Chiton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Scaphopoda	-	Dentaliidae	-	3	0.800	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chordata	Ascidiacea	Pleurogona	Styelidae	Styela(S. plicata)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nemertea	Enopla	-	-	UNID 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Abd* means Abundance, T means biomass <0.001 g round to 0.001g

Phylum	Class	Order	Family	Genus	SHW-Benthic Stations							
					E		F		G		H	
					Abd*	Mass (g)	Abd*	Mass (g)	Abd*	Mass (g)	Abd*	Mass (g)
Annelida	Polychaeta	Aciculata	Glyceridae	*Glycera*	1	0.001	1	0.002	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Capitella(C.capitata)*	3	0.002	3	0.002	4	0.002	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Capitella*	1	0.002	2	0.001	0	0	1	T
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Mediomastus*	1	0.001	0	0	1	0.001	6	0.003
Annelida	Polychaeta	Capitellida	Capitellidae	*Notomastus*	0	0	5	0.004	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Eunicida	Eunicidae	*Eunice(E. indica)*	11	0.011	0	0	1	0.003	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Eunicida	Eunicidae	*Marphysa*	2	0.007	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Eunicida	Lumbrineridae	*Scoletoma*	0	0	0	0	1	0.004	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	-	Cossuridae	*Cossurella(C. aciculata)*	0	0	1	0.001	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Hesionidae	*Hesione(H. intertexta)*	0	0	0	0	1	0.001	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Nereidae	*Neanthes*	0	0	0	0	2	0.003	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Nereidae	*Nereis*	1	0.001	2	0.002	3	0.002	2	0.003
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Paralacydoniidae	*Paralacydonia (P. paradoxa)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocida	Polynoidae	*Gattyana*	3	0.003	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Phyllodocimorpha	Goniadidae	*Glycinde*	0	0	1	0.002	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	-	Maldanidae	*Maldanella*	0	0	1	0.001	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Aglaophamus (A. dibranchis)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0.006

Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Aglaophamus (A. lyrochaeta)*	0	0	4	0.005	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Nephtys(N. polybranchia)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Nereidida	Nephtyidae	*Nephtys*	0	0	1	0.001	1	0.003	1	0.001
Annelida	Polychaeta	Scolecida	Opheliidae	*Ophelia*	1	0.002	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Spionida	Poecilochaetidae	*Poecilochaetus*	0	0	1	0.012	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Spionida	Spionidae	*Paraprionospio*	0	0	1	0.001	3	0.002	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Spionida	Spionidae	*Prionospio*	3	0.002	2	0.002	7	0.005	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Sternaspida	Sternaspidae	*Sternaspis(S. scutata)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.003
Annelida	Polychaeta	Terebellida	Terebellidae	*Amaeana*	0	0	0	0	1	T	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Terebellida	Terebellidae	*Loimia(L.loimia)*	4	0.056	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annelida	Polychaeta	Terebellida	Trichobranchidae	*Terebellides(T. stroemii)*	0	0	0	0	1	0.008	0	0
Annelida	Oligochaeta	Lumbriculida	Lumbriculidae	*Lumbriculus sp.1*	1	0.003	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arthropoda	Crustacea	Decapoda	Majidae	*Doclea*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arthropoda	Crustacea	Decapoda	Penaeidae	Shrimp juvenile	0	0	0	0	2	0.033	6	0.018
Arthropoda	Crustacea	Decapoda	Pilumnidae	*Typhlocarcinus*	1	1.143	0	0	0	0	2	2.357
Arthropoda	Malacostraca	Amphipoda	Gammaridae	*Gammarus sp.1*	0	0	15	0.004	1	T	0	0
Arthropoda	Malacostraca	Amphipoda	Gammaridae	*Gammarus sp.2*	0	0	10	0.003	1	T	2	0.001
Arthropoda	Maxillopoda	Sessilia	Balanidae	*Balanus*	3	1.200	0	0	3	1.800	5	3.200
Echinodermata	Holothuroidea	Molpadiida	Caudinidae	*Acaudina*	0	0	1	2.211	0	0	0	0
Echinodermata	Ophiuroidea	Ophiurida	Amphiuridae	*Amphioplus*	0	0	1	0.003	2	2.387	1	0.005
Cnidaria	Anthozoa	Gorgonacea	Gorgoniidae	*Gorgonia*	0	0	0	0	1	11.600	0	0
Cnidaria	Anthozoa	Pennatulacea	Virgulariidae	*Seapen (c.f. Virgularia)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Mollusca	Bivalvia	Cardiida	Cardiidae	*Cardium*	1	5.146	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Ostreoida	Ostreidae	*Talonostrea(T. talonata)*	2	2.600	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Dreissenidae	*Mytilopsis*	0	0	0	0	2	2.400	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Pharellidae	*Sinonovacula*	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.012
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Psammobiidae	*c.f. Soletellina chinensis*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Tellibidae	*Macoma*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	*Paphia (P. undulata)*	0	0	1	0.018	0	0	1	0.012
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	*c.f. Phylloda foliacea*	0	0	0	0	1	0.015	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	*Ruditapes (R. philippinarum)*	5	27.600	3	5.820	4	18.200	0	0
Mollusca	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Veneridae	Bivalve juvenile	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Gastropoda	Buccinoidea	Nassariidae	*Nassarius(N. succinctus)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.300
Mollusca	Gastropoda	Buccinoidea	Nassariidae	*Nassarius*	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2.200
Mollusca	Gastropoda	Heteropoda	Ranellidae	*Apollon*	0	0	0	0	1	4.200	0	0
Mollusca	Polyplacophora	Chitonida	Chitonina	*Chiton*	1	1.305	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mollusca	Scaphopoda	-	Dentaliidae	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0.019
Chordata	Ascidiacea	Pleurogona	Styelidae	*Styela(S. plicata)*	0	0	0	0	1	1.200	0	0
Nemertea	Enopla	-	-	UNID 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.002

Note: Abd* means Abundance, T means biomass <0.001 g round to 0.001g

Table 2. Summary of Benthic Survey Data, February 2019

Station	Abundance (ind.)	Total Biomass (g)	Number of Taxa	Diversity (H')	Evenness (J)
A	48	60.183	19	2.802	0.9516
B	64	62.931	26	3.027	0.929
C*	22	4.603	12	2.374	0.9554
D*	31	0.112	14	2.317	0.8778
E	45	39.085	18	2.564	0.887
F	56	8.095	19	2.454	0.8335
G	45	41.872	23	2.915	0.9295
H	40	10.143	17	2.591	0.9143
TOTAL	351	227.024			

*Impact Sites

Table 3. Summary of Benthic Survey Baseline Data, August 2004

Stations	Abundance	Total Biomass	Number of Taxa	Diversity (H')	Evenness (J)
A	115	14.56	24	0.93	0.29
B	36	4.76	14	0.89	0.34
C*	22	2.66	13	0.80	0.31
D*	39	5.07	11	0.62	0.26
E	39	48.69	16	0.89	0.32
F	11	8.07	9	0.68	0.31
G	182	4.91	31	1.10	0.32
H	23	0.49	11	0.81	0.34

*Impact Sites

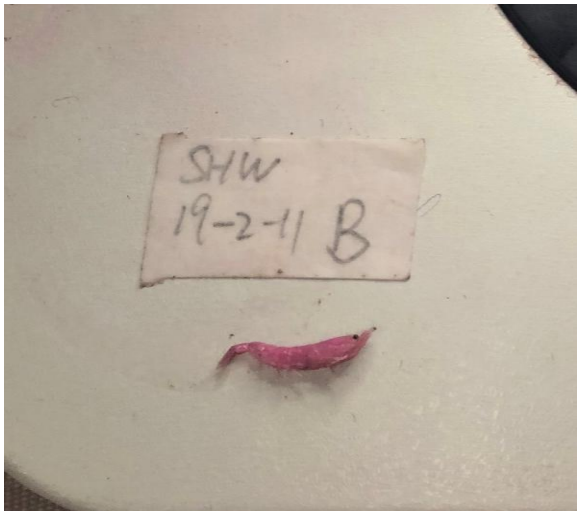
Table 4. Taxonomic Composition (%) of Benthic Survey, Baseline (August 2004), April, June, August, October and December 2018, and February in 2019

Taxonomic Composition	Aug-04	Apr-18	Jun-18	Aug-18	Oct-18	Dec-18	Feb-19
Annelida	73.29	31.12	53.01	65.02	65.35	69.44	55
Sipuncula	0.21	0.30	0.80	0.45	0	0.93	0
Arthropoda	18.80	13.60	15.66	12.11	13.86	10.19	20.23
Echinodermata	3.63	15.11	4.82	5.38	2.97	2.78	3.42
Cnidaria	0.43	0.60	0.40	0	0	0.93	0.85
Mollusca	3.42	50.45	21.29	15.69	16.83	12.96	19.94
Chordata	0.21	2.11	0.80	0.45	0	0.93	0.28
Nemertea	0	0.30	3.22	0.90	0.99	1.85	0.28

Table 5. Taxonomic Composition (abundance) of Benthic Survey, Baseline (August 2004) and April, June, August October and December 2018, and February in 2019

Taxonomic Composition	Aug-04	Apr-18	Jun-18	Aug-18	Oct-18	Dec-18	Feb-19
Annelida	343	103	132	145	132	150	193
Sipuncula	1	1	2	1	0	2	0
Arthropoda	88	45	39	27	28	22	71
Echinodermata	17	5	12	12	6	6	12
Cnidaria	2	2	1	0	0	2	3
Mollusca	16	167	53	35	34	28	70
Chordata	1	7	2	1	0	2	1
Nemertea	-	1	8	2	2	4	1
Grand total	468	331	249	223	202	216	351

Appendix B: Representative Taxa Identified

<table>
<tr><td> 
</td><td> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>A) The shrimp juvenile</td><td>B) The species of Mollusca, Cardium sp.</td></tr>
<tr><td> 
</td><td> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>C) The species of Polychaeta, Scoletoma sp.</td><td>D) The species of Polychaeta, Eunice indica</td></tr>
</table>

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix I

Photos of Grab Samplers

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Report No.: 0041/17/ED/0427C

Photo 1. A ponar grab sampler

Photo 2. Grab dimension 1

Photo3. Grab dimension 2

Photo4. Grab dimension 3

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Report No.: 0041/17/ED/0427C

Photo 1. A modified Van Veen grab sampler

Photo 2. Grab dimension 1

Photo3. Grab dimension 2

Photo4. Grab dimension 3

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix J

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

EP Ref.	EIA Ref.	WMP Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Air Quality					
NA	4.5	NA	Odour reduction measures like aeration, chemical dosing system shall be implemented to reduce any odour impacts to an acceptable level.	SHWSTW	Implemented
3.4	4.5	NA	Sewage treatment works including sludge thickening tanks, the sludge pump house and sludge press house shall be completely enclosed.	SHWSTW	Implemented
3.4	4.5	NA	Exhaust air shall be ventilated to an odour scrubber prior to discharge. Ventilating air to a biological treatment unit with 95% odour removal efficiency prior to stack exhaust shall be implemented	SHWSTW	Implemented
Water Quality					
3.3	NA	4.01	To avoid impacts on the marine ecology due to effluent discharge, the disinfection facility as in Part B of the EP shall be equipped with an UV disinfection system capable of removing at least 99.9% of E.coli from the sewage	SHWSTW	Implemented
Waste Management					
3.6	NA	NA	Transportation of sludge shall be carried out in fully enclosed containers, or be placed in sludge skips with tarpaulin covers	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.02	Trip-ticket system mentioned shall be implemented. Trip-ticket is required for each truckload delivered to the landfills facilities according to WBTC No. 31/2004.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.02	The acceptance criteria for Landfill disposal shoula be followed, i.e. solid content of sludge waste should be more than 30%.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.02	The disposal of grit & debris (if any) generated during primary screening works should follow the requirement set in the WMP Section 4.05.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.03	The wet sludge should be temporarily stored at the sludge buffer tank. It should then be transported to the centrifuge building for dewatering and discharged to the container for disposal. The whole process should be managed by the automatic electronic electronic system and monitored by the operators during operation.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.04	The other solid waste material such as sediment and grit, refuse containers or collection bags should be temporarily stored in slips at designated area. Operators should ensure sufficient space is identified and provided for temporary storage of waste materials to facilitate collection. Storage of waste material on site will be kept to a minimum to avoid nuisance to local residents.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.05	Chemical wastes which likely to be generated by activities arise from the maintenance, shall followed the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, includes Schedule 1 of the Regulation.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.06	In case of unlikely occurred chemical spillage, procedures should be followed as according to the WMP Section 5.06.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Temporary storage aareas should be identify and provided for the temporary storage of general	SHWSTW	Implemented

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

EP Ref.	EIA Ref.	WMP Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
			refuse to facilitate collection		
NA	NA	5.07	Domestics wastes refuse generated on-site will be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Sufficient dustbins should be provided for domestic waste if required.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Domestics wastes should be cleared daily and will be disposed off to the nearest licensed landfill or refuse transfer station.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Spearate labeled bins should be provided to segregate the waste generated by workforce. Waste recycle collector should be employed to collect the segregated waste	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Cardboard and paper packaging (for plant, equipment and materials) shouid be recovered on site, properly stockpiled in dry condition and covered to prevent cross contamination by other materials.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Office waste should be minimized through using papers on both sides. Communication by electronic means should be used as far as possible.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	The burning of refuse on-site is prohibited by law and shall not be undertaken	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Toilet wastewater shall be transported to the STW for treatment	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.07	Arrangement for collection of recyclable materials by recycling contractors should be followed as according to the WMP Section 5.07.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.08	All recycling materials removed by the recycling contractors should be properly recorded before the removal. The natures and quantities of the recycling materials, the date of removal and the name of the recycling contractor should be recorded.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.09	To maintain the site in a clean and tidy condition during the operation, general measures specified in the WMP should be implemented on site at all times. Regular site inspections shall be undertaken by the management team to ensure the measures are implemented.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.10	Daily cleaning should be performed daily after work within the plant and the public areas immediately next to the site.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.11	The work officer in charge of the corresponding area should perform daily inspection on the items mentioned in the WMP Section 5.10. If observations were discovered, the work officer should record the result of the inspection on an inspection checklist with photos taken and submitted to the inspectors or Chief Technical Officer for review on the following day. Any deficieny should be rectified promptly.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.12	Weekly tidying should be performed weekly within the site.	SHWSTW	Implemented
NA	NA	5.13	The inspector should perform Weekly Inspection on the items mentioned in the WMP Section 5.12. If observations were discovered, the work officer should record the result on an inspection checklist and submitted to the Chief Technical Officer for review on the following day. Any deficieny should be rectified promptly.	SHWSTW	Implemented

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

EP Ref.	EIA Ref.	WMP Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
NA	NA	5.14	All wastes generated through the operational phase will be manages in accordance with the protocols set out in the WMP Section 5.14.	SHWSTW	Implemented

The copyright of this document is owned by Fugro Technical Services Limited. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.